

CR-Sent  
2-10-88

**ICPSR**  
**Inter-university Consortium for**  
**Political and Social Research**

---

**National Crime Surveys: National Sample,**  
**1979-1985 [Revised Questionnaire]**

---

107754

U.S. Dept. of Justice  
Bureau of Justice Statistics

ICPSR 8608

U.S. Department of Justice  
National Institute of Justice

107754

107754

This document has been reproduced exactly as received from the person or organization originating it. Points of view or opinions stated in this document are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the National Institute of Justice.

Permission to reproduce this copyrighted material in microfilm only has been granted by

~~ICPSR~~

to the National Criminal Justice Reference Service (NCJRS).

Further reproduction outside of the NCJRS system requires permission of the copyright owner.

NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS: NATIONAL SAMPLE, 1979-1985  
[REVISED QUESTIONNAIRE]

(ICPSR 8608)

Principal Investigator

United States Department of Justice  
Bureau of Justice Statistics

NCJRS

First ICPSR Edition  
Spring 1987

NOV 5 1987

ACQUISITIONS

Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research  
P.O. Box 1248  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ASSISTANCE

All manuscripts utilizing data made available through the Consortium should acknowledge that fact as well as identify the original collector of the data. The ICPSR Council urges all users of the ICPSR data facilities to follow some adaptation of this statement with the parentheses indicating items to be filled in appropriately or deleted by the individual user.

The data (and tabulations) utilized in this (publication) were made available (in part) by the Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research. The data for the NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS: NATIONAL SAMPLE, 1979-1985 [REVISED QUESTIONNAIRE] were originally collected by the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Neither the collector of the original data nor the Consortium bear any responsibility for the analyses or interpretations presented here.

In order to provide funding agencies with essential information about the use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, each user of the ICPSR data facilities is expected to send two copies of each completed manuscript or thesis abstract to the Consortium. Please indicate in the cover letter which data were used.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
INTRODUCTION	
Data Collection Description	i
Sampling Information	vi
Data Collection Procedures	x
File Structure	xiv
Weighting Information	xxi
Codebook Information	xxxiii
ICPSR Processing Information	xxxv
VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST	xxxvii
CODEBOOK	1
APPENDIX 1	
NOTE 1: 1980 AND 1970 INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION CODES	226
NOTE 2: 1980 AND 1970 OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES	243
APPENDIX 2: GLOSSARY	273
APPENDIX 3: SCORING INFORMATION	311
APPENDIX 4: QUESTIONNAIRE AND CONTROL CARD	313
APPENDIX 5: CENSUS SAMPLE INFORMATION AND NCS ROTATION CHART	335



## INTRODUCTION

### DATA COLLECTION DESCRIPTION

The National Crime Survey is a project which collects data on personal and household victimization through an ongoing national survey of residential addresses.

The National Crime Survey program was designed to achieve four primary objectives: to develop detailed information about the victims and consequences of crime, to estimate the numbers and types of crimes not reported to the police, to provide uniform measures of selected types of crimes, and to permit comparisons over time and types of areas. The survey provides measures for the following types of crimes, including attempts: rape, robbery, assault, burglary, larceny, and auto or motor vehicle theft. Detailed information about each victimization incident is recorded as well as the characteristics of the offender insofar as the victim can report them.

The original design of the National Crime Survey consisted of surveys of both households and commercial establishments, nationally and in selected American cities. Collection of data for commercial establishments and in specific cities ended in 1975, and in 1977 for the National Sample. The data from these surveys are also available from the ICPSR and are documented elsewhere. This codebook documents the National Sample household survey, which has been conducted continuously since 1972. Other important sources of information about these data and their use are contained in the National Sample Survey Documentation and the National Sample Interviewer's Manual, produced by the Bureau of the Census, as well as numerous publications based on these data from the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Also useful is the report of the National Academy of Sciences panel on the National Crime Surveys program (National Academy of Science, 1976). All these data have been collected by the U.S. Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Justice Statistics. In addition to the extensive work done on these data by the Census Bureau, further data processing and documentation preparation has been performed by ICPSR under grants from the Bureau of Justice Statistics.

## THE NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

The National Crime Survey program traces its immediate origins to the work performed for the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and the Administration of Justice, impaneled in 1965. The commission was the second presidential commission in this century to attempt a comprehensive examination of crime and law enforcement, the first being the Wickersham Commission established in 1929 by President Hoover. Both commissions were established during periods in which crime appeared to be rising significantly and when public concern was widespread. One important issue which each commission considered, was the need for accurate information on the amount and distribution of crime.

Traditionally, such information was limited to official statistics on the activities of law enforcement agencies or the judiciary. These figures had long been criticized as representing only a small fraction of the events occurring in society which might be characterized as criminal. The Wickersham Commission focused on questions related to the collection and reliability of statistics available from law enforcement agencies such as those reported through the Uniform Crime Reports (UCR) systems, which was then in its infancy. Significant problems were seen in the reliance upon official statistics of crimes known both because many events are not reported to police and many other organizational and administrative influences may affect particular jurisdictions and their reports.

By the 1960's, however, the methodology of sample surveys was sufficiently developed to allow exploration of ways in which they might be applied to the problem of measuring crime. Such surveys were seen as a means whereby accurate and alternative measurements of crime were possible. Survey-based measures could serve as a social indicator of the incidence of crime and provide detailed information on the characteristics and circumstances of events which were defined as criminal. Such information would allow the examination of a wide variety of important topics, including who was victimized by different types of crimes and how often, the consequences of victimization in injury and financial loss, the willingness of victims to report crimes to the police, and the characteristics of offenders as reported by

victims. It was also believed that accurate and timely estimates of the incidence of crime could be developed to allow comparisons over time and assess statistics available from official sources, especially the UCR counts of crimes known to the police.

Several field surveys were conducted for the President's Commission and revealed both that statistics on crimes known to the police under-represented the amount of crime and that the measurement of victimization with sample surveys was feasible, though for many reasons difficult (Biderman, et al. 1967; Ennis, 1967; Reiss, 1967; Block, C.B. and Block, R.L. [1984]. 'Crime definition, crime measurement and victim surveys'. JOURNAL OF SOCIAL ISSUES, 40, 137-160). One of the problems identified in this developmental stage was the varying ability of respondents to recall victimization experiences. This variation was seen to be dependent in part upon the length of the reference period for which the respondent was asked to recall incidents. Many victimization experiences appear to be of low salience to their victims and may be forgotten within a year. Since one goal of the NCS was to estimate the incidence of victimization for specific time periods, it therefore became important to determine the ideal reference period: the length of time which would elicit the most reliable results, given reasonable limits on the frequency with which the surveys could be conducted. Other issues of methodological importance included questionnaire design, especially the screen questions, (designed to elicit reports of victimization), respondent selection, the order of administration of instruments, and the classification of incidents (See Skogan, 1981, for a recent review of measurement issues in victimization surveys).

As part of the methodological effort in developing the NCS, several pretests were performed (see Lehen and Skogan, 1981 and 1983, for a collection of relevant documents). Among the pretests were three reverse record check studies consisting of interviews with known victims of selected crimes identified by sampling from police records. Pretests were conducted in Washington, D.C. (1970), and Baltimore, Maryland (1970), and San Jose, California (1971). Findings confirmed the results of earlier work which indicated that the accuracy of the detailed information in reports increases as the length of the reference period

decreased. Respondents were able to recall more accurately when an event occurred within 3 months of months of the interview than 6 months, and able to recall for a 6 month period more accurately than a 12 month period. However, the shorter the recall period employed in the survey, the larger the sample must be to gather a comparable number of incident reports. A reference period of 6 months was finally chosen for the National Sample as representing a reasonable balance balance between the need for accuracy and cost of collection.

The 6 month reference period is administered by the use of bounding interviews to fix the specific period within which the incident occurred and to eliminate telescoping. Telescoping refers to common problems in retrospective surveys, that respondents tend to report incidents as occurring either earlier or later than they actually did. Telescoped events which actually occurred prior to the reference period can be minimized by bounding at the time of the first interview. Bounding established the reference point of the first interview to avoid duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. The effect of bounding was examined in the Quarterly Household Survey victimization supplement. Both bounded interviews were conducted using the household respondent technique. The survey data were compared on the basis of type of crime and whether the interviews were bounded or not. Results showed that unbounded interviews produced higher victimization rates than bounded interviews, i.e., that telescoping into the reference period was taking place. In the NCS design, each visit to a household is used to bound the next one by comparing reports in the current interview with those given 6 months prior. When a report appears to be a duplicate, the respondent is reminded of the earlier report and asked if the new report represents the incident previously mentioned or if it is different. A household which moves into a previously selected address will have an unbounded first interview, which currently is included in the data.

The question of whether household respondents should be asked to report for themselves and all other household members sixteen and older, or whether each qualified household member should be interviewed individually, was studied in pilot household victimization surveys in San Jose, California, and Dayton, Ohio. A sample of about 5,500 households in each area was

divided equally between those using the household respondent technique and the self-respondent technique. Results demonstrated that the self-respondent method generated substantially greater reporting of incidents. These results led to a study design that called for interviews with all household members 14 years or older. In the current design, only 12 and 13 year olds are routinely interviewed by proxy.

Other results indicated that while many incidents known to have occurred were reported to survey interviewers, some were not. Victims of assault were found to be most difficult to locate, indicating they may have much higher mobility rates. Also, personal crimes in which the offender was a person known to the victim were least likely to be reported.

To provide data for the nation as a whole, the survey was based upon a sample of about 72,000 housing units, interviews are conducted at 6 month intervals with each household member. The number of interviews conducted monthly was approximately 10,000. Beginning in June 1984, however, a sample cut was initiated which now results in about 59,000 households in the sample, of which about 9,000 are interviewed monthly.

The National Crime Survey National Sample is a sample of addresses in the United States, in which interviewers return to a housing unit and conduct interviews with the current residents of the unit. All persons age 12 and older in selected household and group quarters are interviewed, usually in person or by telephone. Some respondents are interviewed by proxy based upon interviews of another household member. Proxy interviews are conducted for household members aged 12 or 13, for persons incapable of responding due to physical or mental incapacity, and for those persons who are away from the household for the entire interview period.

Each respondent is asked a series of screen questions to determine if he or she was victimized during the 6 month period preceding the first day of the month of interview. Seven screen questions concern crime against the household and are asked only of a single household respondent (see the Glossary for notes on the selection of the household respondent). These questions ask about break-ins or attempts, and stolen household items, including motor vehicles and motor vehicle parts. Although all household members are not

asked these screen questions, a household incident will still be recorded if it is mentioned by a household member. Another 13 screen questions concern specific types of personal crimes, other things reported to the police, for any events the respondents thought might be a crime. They are asked of all respondents. Whenever a respondent makes a positive reply to a screen question, they are asked "How many times" that type of incident occurred during the reference period. At the conclusion of the screen questions, an individual victimization report is completed for each incident mentioned in response to the screen questions.

The report is designed to obtain detailed data on the characteristics and circumstances of the victimization. Items such as time and place of occurrence; injuries suffered; medical expenses incurred; number, age, race and sex of offender(s); relationship of offender(s) to victim (stranger, casual acquaintance, relative, etc.), and other detailed data relevant to a complete description of the incident are included in the report. Legal and technical terms, such as assault and larceny, are avoided during the interview. Instead, respondents are asked if they were attacked or threatened, if anything was taken from them or their homes, and if they were injured. These responses are used by the Bureau of the Census to place the incidents in a classification intended to be compatible with that used by the Uniform Crime Reports System (see the Notes section for a detailed description of the type of crime code used in the NCS). Additional demographic data are also collected on each household member's age, sex and race and on such characteristics as education, migration, labor force status, occupation, and family income.

#### SAMPLING INFORMATION

##### Sample Design and Size

Prior to June 1984, the National Sample consisted of approximately 72,000 sample housing units selected in a stratified multi-stage cluster sample from the 1921 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) formed with counties or groups of counties using every county in the U.S. The PSUs were grouped into 376 strata by combining PSUs with similar characteristics into 220 strata and allocating a single self-representing PSU to the remaining 156 strata. The first stage of the sampling procedure

consisted of the selection of an interviewing site from each of the 376 strata. Beyond the 156 PSUs selected with certainty, a single PSU per stratum was selected with a probability proportionate to size in the 220 combined strata. Beginning in June 1984, a sample cut resulted in the reduction of the 220 non self-representing (NSR) strata to a group of size 153. This also included a 20 percent sample reduction in the larger of the 156 self-representing (SR) PSUs. Currently, the sample consists of about 59,000 housing units. Moreover, phase-in of a revised NCS sample design based on 1980 census data began in January, 1985. The 1980 design consists of 84 SR PSUs and 153 NSR strata, with one PSU per stratum selected with probability proportionate to size. Part of the reduction in the number of SR PSUs is due to a different procedure for drawing PSU boundaries, especially in the New England states, so that the 156 SR PSUs in the 1970 design are equivalent to 130 SR PSUs in the current design. Furthermore, the difference between the 130 SR PSUs and the 84 SR PSUs in the current design is due to the consolidation of the sample into fewer areas. Even with this smaller number of sample areas, the reliability of estimates has been maintained by using crime-related characteristics in the formation of the strata and by improving sample selection within the PSUs.

The sample of housing units within a PSU was selected in two stages. In the first stage, Enumeration Districts (EDs: Geographic areas ranging in size from a city block to several hundred square miles, usually encompassing from 750 to 1,500 persons, established for the 1970 and 1980 Censuses of Population and Housing), were systematically selected with a probability proportionate to their 1970 or 1980 population size from a geographically arranged listing. In the second stage, each previously selected ED was subdivided into segments of about four housing units from which a sample of segments was then selected. Whenever possible, the segments were formed from the list of addresses compiled during the 1970 or 1980 Censuses. Housing units built after the 1970 or 1980 Census were sampled primarily from lists of new construction units. Since data from the 1980 Decennial have become available, they have been employed in adjusting weights and in revising the current sample design.

The current National Sample of 59,000 housing units yields approximately 40,000 interviewed households in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for

a 6 month period. Because of the continuing nature of the National Sample Survey, a rotation scheme was devised to avoid interviewing the same household indefinitely in order to avoid poor cooperation or biased responses resulting from repeated interviewing. The sample of housing units is divided into six rotation groups with each group being interviewed every 6 months for 3 years and one half years.

Within each rotation group six panels are designated, with a different panel interviewed each month during the 6 month period. The first interview for a housing unit in a group is used only for bounding and is not included in the regular public use data. However, if a new household moves into a sample unit, the members of that household are interviewed and their unbounded interviews are included in the data. Thus the number of incident reports associated with a household may be affected by its tenure in the sample. New households will have unbounded information while older units may display "time in sample" effects.

The example below is an illustration of the NCS rotation scheme across three hypothetical interview years. Two complete samples with six rotation groups are shown as one sample is rotated out and the other is rotated in. In the body of the table, the panel number within each group is shown opposite the month(s) in which they are interviewed for the first time. The results of these interviews will be used for bounding only and will not appear in the data file used to generate victimization estimates.



## NCS ROTATION GROUP STRUCTURE

interview month GROUP	FIRST SAMPLE						SECOND SAMPLE (ROTATION)					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
JANUARY	1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)					
FEBRUARY	2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)					
MARCH	3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)					
APRIL	4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)					
MAY	5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)					
JUNE	6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)					
JULY		1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)				
AUGUST		2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)				
SEPTEMBER		3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)				
OCTOBER		4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)				
NOVEMBER		5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)				
DECEMBER		6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)				
JANUARY			1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)			
FEBRUARY			2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)			
MARCH			3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)			
APRIL			4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)			
MAY			5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)			
JUNE			6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)			
JULY				1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)		
AUGUST				2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)		
SEPTEMBER				3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)		
OCTOBER				4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)		
NOVEMBER				5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)		
DECEMBER				6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)		
JANUARY					1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)	
FEBRUARY					2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)	
MARCH					3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)	
APRIL					4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)	
MAY					5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)	
JUNE					6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)	
JULY						1	1	1	1	1	1	(1)
AUGUST						2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)
SEPTEMBER						3	3	3	3	3	3	(3)
OCTOBER						4	4	4	4	4	4	(4)
NOVEMBER						5	5	5	5	5	5	(5)
DECEMBER						6	6	6	6	6	6	(6)

\* Numbers in parenthesis indicate panels which are being interviewed for the first time.

## DATA COLLECTION PROCEDURES

## Data Collection

## The Questionnaire Forms

Three basic forms are used to collect the required data for the National Crime Survey. These forms are described briefly below and copies are included as part of this documentation. A number of changes have been made over time in the NCS instruments and the procedures for administering them, and some of these are noted in the documentation. A more comprehensive and detailed description of these changes is available in Martin (1982).

The National Crime Survey instrument underwent slight changes during the course of the survey. For example, in some cases response categories were changed, question wording was altered, and questions were added or deleted. A standard format was imposed in the data so that only a single piece of documentation would be necessary to use any of the National Sample collection quarters or any of the Cities Sample files. Therefore, the user is strongly urged to carefully review each variable used in analysis in order to determine the applicable code values. The data documented in the codebook reflect the format of the NCS questionnaire after the 1979 redesign.

The Control Card is the basic administrative record for each sample unit. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education and the like. Family income, tenure of the unit and pertinent information about non-interviews are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews, and non-interview reasons. The Control Card information is updated, as needed, during each visit to the housing unit except questions about educational attainment, family income, and tenure, which are only asked every other visit.

The Basic Screen Questionnaires are used to record characteristics of all household members 12 years of age and older in a sample unit, as well as to screen for incidents of crime which were committed against the household and/or household members. Information about the general characteristics of the household and each

household member are transcribed by the interviewer from the Control Card. Household and Individual Screen Questionnaires are designed to elicit information on whether any crimes were committed against the household as a whole or specifically against individual household members. Respondents may on occasion volunteer reports of household incidents not mentioned by the household respondent or victimizations of another household member victimizations of another household member which the victim failed to mention. In such cases the interviewer to fill in an incident report by interviewing the appropriate person.

A Crime Incident Report is used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Questions. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to screen questions. For example, if a respondent said that his pocket was picked once and he was beaten up twice, three Crime Incident Reports, one for each separate incident, are completed. Under certain circumstances interviewers are allowed to report several incidents as a "series" on one Incident Report form. The following conditions must be met before a series incident is reported:

- (1) Incidents must be of the same type or very similar in detail.
- (2) There must be at least three incidents in the series.
- (3) The respondent must not be able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to have reported them separately.

Interviewers are instructed to try through probing to get individual reports whenever possible and only accept series reports as a last resort. If a series incident report is made, the questions apply to the most recent occurrence within the reference period.

#### Interviewing

Prior to an interview visit, each sample unit is sent a letter from the Bureau of the Census informing the household about the National Crime Survey. During each enumeration period, initial interviews are conducted with as many household members as possible during a personal visit. Questions pertaining to the entire household are asked only once. These questions are answered by a single household respondent who could

reasonably be expected to know the answers pertaining to the household. Individual Screen Questions on the Basic Questionnaires are asked as many times as there are household members age 12 and older. Information about each household member 14 years and older is obtained by self-response; however, information about members 12 and 13 years old is obtained by a proxy from either the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. The average face-to-face household interview lasts thirty minutes. Subsequent interviews may be conducted by telephone if it is more efficient or less costly. The Bureau of the Census has made greater use of telephone interviewing in recent years as a cost saving measure. Beginning in February 1980, telephone interviews were done during the second, fourth, and sixth interviews for households that had access to a phone, and where the household respondent indicated to the interviewer that a telephone interview was acceptable. Beginning in March of 1986, telephone interviews were conducted for all interview periods EXCEPT for the first and fifth interview period.

A sample unit for which an interview could not be obtained is classified as one of four non-interview types. Type A non-interviews consist of households occupied by persons eligible for interviews but from whom no interviews were obtained because, for example, no one was found at home in spite of repeated visits or the household refused to give any information. Because Type A non-interviews are considered avoidable, every effort is made to convert them to interviews. Type B non-interviews are for/from units which are unoccupied or which are occupied solely by persons who have a usual residence elsewhere (URE). Type C non-interviews are units ineligible for the sample because the unit is demolished, condemned, or no address was listed. Type Z non-interviews occur when an interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household.

Interviewer instructions are explicit and detailed concerning the administration of the questionnaires, adherence to question wording, and the use of probes. Only the questions are read, not the response categories. Interviewers are instructed to read response categories only as a last resort. They are explicitly instructed to avoid reading the answer categories for the question, "How were you threatened?" if at all possible. Thus, for instance, respondents are not asked directly if they were raped or threatened with

rape; they must volunteer the information in response to questions about how they were attacked or threatened. Residue is used in the codebook documentation to designate those cases where the respondent could not or did not provide an answer, or for some reason the response given did not fall into the predetermined categories.

Interviewers receive extensive training prior to any field work. The quality of interviewing is maintained by periodic direct observation of all interviewers, office edits of completed work, and verification of their work by reinterviewing a sample of completed sample units.

Reinterviews measure how well individual interviewers followed procedures. They also measure errors in coverage of the population resulting from missing units, incorrect address listing, etc. The reinterview procedure is used to evaluate the impact of errors or variations in responses. Results from reinterviews indicate that there is little inconsistency between responses. The Bureau of the Census circulates a series of periodic updates dealing with the field procedures followed by the National Crime Survey interviewers. The Bureau of Justice Statistics and the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research both receive copies of these updates.

## FILE STRUCTURE

Data from the National Crime Surveys are available from the ICPSR in a variety of forms designed to facilitate their accessibility and analytical use. These include the full data collection which is stored as a hierarchically structured data base; and a variety of smaller extract files. The organization and use of these files is described below:

Unlike most data which are stored in a rectangular format (also known as "flat" format) with fixed record lengths, the NCS structured file is organized into a hierarchical format which corresponds to variations in household composition and in the occurrence of incidents of victimization. Hierarchical datasets have varying record lengths, and each record is stored sequentially in the data file. Hierarchical storage greatly reduces the size and space needed to store and process the data. In the NCS hierarchical data base, there are four types of records: the household header record, household, personal, and incident. The household record contains information about the household as reported by the respondent and characteristics of the surrounding area as computed by the Bureau of the Census. The person record contains information about each household member age 12 years and older as reported by that person or proxy, with one record for each qualifying individual. Finally, the incident record contains information drawn from the incident report completed for each household or person incident mentioned during the interview.

To illustrate, a typical cluster of housing units might contain four households each with varying numbers of inhabitants some of whom report victimizations. The records for such a cluster might look as follows:

RECORD NUMBER	RECORD TYPE OR CONTENTS
1	Household 1 ID
2	Household 1
3	Person 1 of Household 1
4	Incident 1 for Person 1 of Household 1
5	Household 2 ID
6	Household 2
7	Person 1 of Household 2
8	Person 2 of Household 2
9	Incident 1 for Person 2 of Household 2

10	Incident 2 for Person 2 of Household 2
11	Household 3 ID
12	Household 3
13	Person 1 of Household 3
14	Person 2 of Household 3
15	Person 3 of Household 3
16	Incident 1 for Person 3 of Household 3
17	Incident 2 for Person 3 of Household 3
18	Incident 3 for Person 3 of Household 3
19	Household 4 ID
20	Household 4
21	Person 1 of Household 4
22	Person 2 of Household 4
23	Incident 1 for Person 2 of Household 4
24	Incident 2 for Person 2 of Household 4

With two different types of records, twenty-four in all, this may seem like a very complex structure. However, storing the data in this way allows for much greater technical efficiency.

If these data were stored in a fixed format ("flat") data file, a number of problems would have to be dealt with. For example, a household-level dataset may be constructed where the maximum number of persons is three and the maximum number of incidents reported are two per person. Four hypothetical records from this data - each representing one household - consists of the following: two records with a single record and no incident reported; a third record with three persons, none of whom reported an incident; and a fourth record with two persons, one of whom reported two incidents. A rectangular data structure would require that the fixed record length be large enough to contain all combinations of persons and incidents. In this example, the record length would require one place for the household level, three places for the personal level, and two places per person for the incident level. Most of this space would consist of missing data padding demanded by the fixed record length.

No	HHID	HH	Per	Inc	Per	Inc	Per	Inc
1	HHID 4	HH 4	P 1	pad	pad	pad	pad	pad
2	HHID 4	HH 4	P 2	pad	pad	pad	pad	pad
3	HHID 4	HH 4	P 3	pad	pad	P 2	pad	P 3
4	HHID 4	HH 4	P 4	I 1	I 2	P 2	pad	pad

No=Record number    HHID=Household Identification  
 HH=Household        P(er)=Person        I(nc)=Incident

Assuming that each record type is approximately equal in size, 60% of this small and uncomplicated file would consist of missing data padding. A hierarchical file avoids this wasted space by recording the data in fixed record lengths but only for existing data recorded from the interviews, thus utilizing space more efficiently.

The OSIRIS dictionary file provides the information needed to describe the composition of the varying record lengths and create datasets or subsets suitable for analysis. To access the appropriate information from a sequenced file, the underlying logic of the data structure must be understood. SPSS-X also handles hierarchical files, and can be used in a similar fashion. The Bureau of the Census initially issues the NCS data in a file with a single variable length record per household. At the ICPSR, the file is organized into the household ID, household, personal, and incident levels. Using OSIRIS IV software, these levels are then linked together in a hierarchical pattern, where the household ID record forms the basic building block for the file. The household, person, and incident records are then linked in a subordinate way to "root" this group. The diagram of these structural linkages in the hierarchy is called a schema.

As a link is followed down from the root, the relationship is always one to many. In the NCS data, each occurrence of a household will have associated with it any number of persons, and each occurrence of a person will have any number of incidents associated with it. In no case will a person-level record occur without a household or with additional households superordinate to it. The same is true for incidents vis-a-vis persons.



Because of the hierarchical nature of the NCS data, the ICPSR has also added control numbers which uniquely identify all occurrences of all groups. As these variables link and order the data, they are crucial in generating the file structure, ensuring accurate retrieval, and permitting file updating. The control numbers are prefaced with a four byte binary integer record length added for IBM compatibility and a 3-digit group number. Each group is defined by a unique control number in addition to the control numbers which identify it: a household number, year and quarter ID, a census number, a PSU number, a segment number, a check digit, and a serial number. Group 2, at the Household level, is subordinate to group 1 and so contains the Household ID control numbers as well as collection quarter information. Group 3, at the Person level is in turn subordinate to groups 1 and 2 and so contains the Household ID and Household level control numbers in addition to a line number. Group 4, at the incident level, contains an incident number in addition to control numbers which correspond to its super-ordinate groups 1-3.

VAR #	VARIABLE NAME
V1001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 1 Household ID
V1002	Year and Quarter
V1003	Census Sample Number
V1004	Primary Sampling Number
V1005	Segment Number
V1006	Check Digit
V1007	Serial Number
V1008	Household Number
V2001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 2 Household
V2002	Year and Quarter
V2003	Census Sample Number
V2004	Primary Sampling Number
V2005	Segment Number
V2006	Check Digit
V2007	Serial Number
V2008	Household Number
V3001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 3 Person
V3002	Year and Quarter
V3003	Census Sample Number
V3004	Primary Sampling Unit
V3005	Segment Number
V3006	Check Digit

V3007	Serial Number
V3008	Household Number
V3009	Line Number of Respondent
V4001	ICPSR Household Number - Group 4 Incident
V4002	Year and Quarter
V4003	Census Sample Number
V4004	Primary Sampling Unit
V4005	Segment Number
V4006	Check Digit
V4007	Serial Number
V4008	Household Number
V4009	Line Number of Victim

The hierarchical structure of the dataset does more than provide a way to manage the data efficiently. The structure allows the ICPSR to provide researchers great flexibility in choosing the level at which to perform an analysis. The hierarchical data structure defines the basic form which will be used to combine records (households, persons, and/or incidents) into cases, building a rectangular file appropriate for the researcher's interests. While this can be done in any number of unique user-defined formats, there are two standard sets of extract files - one for persons, and a second one for incident level analysis.

**INCIDENT LEVEL FILE:** This subset provides users with a file that is easier to handle than the complete file but which preserves the characteristics of the National Sample data. The incident-level dataset is a rectangular, or flattened, file containing each incident record which appears in the full sample file, the victim's person record, and the victim's household information. By definition, these data include person and household information for victims only. There are 473 variables in each record, with one extract file for for each interview quarter of the complete National Sample. These incident files have been "bounded" to contain crimes that occurred in a particular calendar year. The logical record length of each file is 731. The case count varies.

## File Information for NCS Incident Level Files

YEAR	CASE COUNT
1979	28207
1980	28713
1981	29491
1982	28267
1983	26093
1984	20980
1985	19171

## File Information for NCS Hierarchical Files, 1979-1986

	LRECL	VAR COUNT
Household ID	54	8
Household	204	89
Person	142 (per person)	57 (per person)
Incident	481 (per incident)	327 (per incident)

## CASE COUNT PER LEVEL-NCS HIERARCHICAL FILES, 1979-1986

	Household (Level 1 & 2)	Person (Level 3)	Incident (Level 4)
1979	191,906	351,860	41,084
1980	209,882	382,707	43,375
1981	214,336	389,524	43,959
1982	216,005	393,685	42,305
1983	217,814	392,058	39,056
1984	201,516	341,790	32,352
1985	178,324	316,094	28,564

INCIDENT FILE SETUP (OSIRIS IV): (Used to generate an incident file from a hierarchical file)

```
SRUN ISR:OSIRIS.IV
&ENTRY
ENTRY=1 UNIT=4
G2+G3+G4
&END
&RECODE
RECODE=84
```

XX

```
IF V4002 INLIST(841-842) AND V4013 INLIST(01-06) OR -  
V4002 INLIST(843-844) OR V4002 -  
INLIST(851-852) AND V4013 INLIST(06-12) THEN RETURN  
REJECT  
END  
&TRANS DICTIN=INPUT.IDICT DATAIN=*IN*(F1=2) -  
  DICTOUT=*OUT*(F1=1,DSN=NCS.IDICT) -  
  DATAOUT=*OUT*(F1=2,DSN=NCS.I84)  
INCIDENT SUBSET FOR REF YEAR 1984  
E=1 DI=1 RECODE=84 V=V2001-V2089,V3001-V3057, -  
  V4001-V4327  
&END
```

## WEIGHTING INFORMATION

Because the data collected in the National Crime Survey represents the total U.S. population twelve years and older of each city, each record can be weighted to produce universe estimates from the sample cases. These weights are carried in the records, and are the numbers which one adds or accumulates to obtain universe estimates of particular events. The weight is a multiplier that indicates how many times a particular record is to be counted. In the diagram below, sample household records are illustrated. An actual weight from the National Sample data indicating the estimated number of households represented by that single case is noted. The first record has a weight of 0844119 (three implied decimals) indicating that approximately 844 households in the universe are represented by that single record.

Household Record	0844119
Household Record	0793282
Household Record	0835508

When tabulating the survey data, counts of records or universe estimates may be obtained. The two sample tables shown below are identical, except for the fact that Table A is a COUNT of person records and Table B is an ESTIMATE of persons based on the sum of the person record weights.

TABLE A  
Sex of Person

Sex of Person -----	Observation of Count      Percent	
	-----	-----
Male	71,870	47.3
Female	79,976	52.7
Total	151,846	100.0

TABLE B  
Sex of Person (Weighted)

Sex of Person -----	Observation of Count                  Percent	
	-----	
Male	76,463,048	47.5
Female	84,404,976	52.5
Total	160,868,024	100.0

Household crimes such as burglary and motor vehicle theft are committed against the household or household property, and therefore, the household weight should be applied. Because criminal acts against a household involve a single victimization of the household, counts of victimizations and incidents are the same.

Personal crimes such as assault and robbery are committed against persons. When tabulating personal crimes, the weight in the incident record should be used. Incident records contain the weight of the victim divided by the number of persons reported to have been victimized in the incident. This results in an estimate of incidents as opposed to victimizations. To estimate the number of personal victimizations, the weights in the person records should be aggregated. The number of incidents for personal crimes is somewhat less than the number of victimizations.

Incidents in the NCS tape files are classified according to the NCS Crime Classification Scheme, in which 36 detailed crime types are identified as being either household or personal crimes. However, users are not restricted to this classification scheme and may, in fact, devise their own classification based on the elements of the reported victimization. The proper application of weights will vary according to the manner in which crimes are classified.

#### Computing Estimates of Population Rates from the National Crime Survey

Generating a population rate of victimizations from the NCS is a complex task. The hierarchical dataset must be manipulated properly to produce a count

of the victimizations (the denominator). Furthermore, adjustments must be made to account for the rotational period of the sample design and the reported date of the incident.

#### NCS REFERENCE PERIODS FOR ANNUAL ESTIMATES

COLLEC- TION MONTH	REFERENCE MONTH WITHIN BOUNDING PERIOD											
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
JAN												
FEB	X											
MARCH	X	X										
APRIL	X	X	X									
MAY	X	X	X	X								
JUNE	X	X	X	X	X							
JULY	X	X	X	X	X	X						
AUGUST		X	X	X	X	X	X					
SEPT			X	X	X	X	X	X				
OCT				X	X	X	X	X	X			
NOV					X	X	X	X	X	X		
DEC						X	X	X	X	X	X	
JAN							X	X	X	X	X	X
FEB								X	X	X	X	X
MARCH									X	X	X	X
APRIL										X	X	X
MAY											X	X
JUNE												X

The above table illustrates the collection month from which information about a given calendar or reference year may be drawn because of bounding. For this reason, a respondent may report a victimization incident which occurred up to six months before the time of the interview. To identify all the incidents which occurred in a reference year, all the incidents reported as having occurred before the beginning of that year must be excluded. Also, all the incidents reported in the following year as having occurred before the end of the reference year must be identified.

The example below shows an OSIRIS.IV setup used to count the total estimated number of victimizations from an annual year hierarchical file. First the series crimes and crimes occurring outside the United States are excluded. Then the crimes are "bound" into the

proper time frame, which in this case is 1982. The person weight is used in most cases except if the type of crime is a household crime and then the household weight is used.

```

$RUN ISR:OSIRIS.IV SPRINT=PRTOUT3 (*L+1)
&ENTRY
  ENTRY=1 UNIT=4
  G2+G3+G4
&END
&RECODE
  RECODE=1
&
& Reject series crimes
&
  IF V4015 EQ 1 THEN REJECT
&
& Reject crimes that occurred outside the United States
&
  IF V4023 EQ 1 THEN REJECT
&
& Now "bound" the crimes into the proper time frame for
& analysis (1982 data yr)
&
  IF V4002 EQ 821 AND V4013 IN(06-12) OR V4002 EQ 822 -
  AND V4013 IN (09-12) OR V4002 EQ 831 AND V4013 IN -
  (01-03) THEN REJECT
&
& Set the person ("victim") weight to a temporary
& variable
&
  R420=V3056
&
& If the type of crime is one of the household crimes
& (greater than code 25) use the household weight
& instead for tabulating.
&
  IF V4318 GT THEN R420=V2089
&END
&DICT DICTIN=*T*(F1=1) DICTOUT=-DICT
  CREATE
  V=ALL
  V=R420 NA='COMBINED WGHT' WID=8 NDEC=3 TYPE=C
&END

```



```

&TABLES DICTIN=-DICT DATAIN=*T*(FI=1)
CHECK ON CRIME COUNTS ON 1982 HIERARCHICAL -
("FULL FILE") TAPE AND "BOUND" THEM
P=D1 E=1 W=R420 RECODE=1
S=V4318 V=V4013 PRINT=UNWT
S=V4326 V=V4327 PRINT=UNWT
&END

```

A more difficult problem would be the generation of the population estimate to be used in a computation of the rate of victimization. The sample weights have been adjusted to be representative of the national adult population. Since the sample is interviewed every six months, the sample weights are twice as large as they should be for annual estimates. In addition, because of the reference period, the total period from which the incident reports were drawn spans eighteen months. It is therefore necessary to adjust the weights to gain an estimate of the average population size during the reference period. To do this, the probability that an individual could have contributed an incident to those counted as occurring in the reference year is used. Assuming an even distribution of incidents, a person interviewed in June would be far more likely to report an incident occurring in the same year than someone interviewed in February. The population estimate used to compute the rate should thus be adjusted to reflect the same population from which the incidents were drawn. The example below is an OSIRIS.IV setup used to generate household control totals and population control totals for the National Crime Surveys. This example illustrates the procedure for the 1985 data.

```

$RUN ISR:OSIRIS.IV SPRINT=PRTOUT(*L+1)
&ENTRY
ENTRY=1 UNIT=2
G2
&END
&RECODE
RECODE=1
&
& Generate household control totals for the NCS
&
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN R420=0 AND -
GO TO L35

```

```

IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*1/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*2/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*3/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*4/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*5/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 INLIST(853,854) AND V2030 INLIST(07-12) -
  THEN R420=(V2089*6/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*6/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*5/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*4/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*3/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*2/12) AND GO TO L35
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
  R420=(V2089*1/12) AND GO TO L35
L35 CONTINUE
&END
&TABLES DICTIN=*T*(F1=1) DATAIN=*T*(F1=2)
CHECK ON CONTROL TOTALS ON 1985 TAPE - HOUSEHOLDS
P=D1 E=1 W=R420 RECODE=1
S=V2030 V=V2002 PRINT=(UNWT)
S=V2069 V=V2072
S=V2061 V=V2064
&END
&RECODE
RECODE=1
&
& Generate population control totals for the NCS
&
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN R420=0 AND -
  GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*1/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 851 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*2/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*3/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*4/12) AND GO TO L40

```

```

IF V2002 EQ 852 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*5/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 INLIST(853,854) AND V2030 INLIST(07-12) -
  THEN R420=(V3056*6/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 01 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*6/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 02 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*5/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 861 AND V2030 EQ 03 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*4/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 04 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*3/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 05 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*2/12) AND GO TO L40
IF V2002 EQ 862 AND V2030 EQ 06 THEN -
  R420=(V3056*1/12) AND GO TO L40
L40 CONTINUE
&END
&TABLES DICTIN=*T*(F1=1) DATAIN=*T*(F1=2)
CHECK ON CONTROL TOTALS ON 1985 TAPE - PERSONS
P=DI E=1 W=R420 RECODE=1
S=V2030 V=V2002 PRINT=(UNWT)
S=V3021 V=V3016
&END
$ENDFILE
$SIGNOFF

```

The adjusted weight could then be used to accumulate a count of the population of interest and this count would be used as the base for the rate estimate. This description is intended to illustrate the common procedure used by many, including those preparing official reports from this data. It is not an exact reconstruction of the procedures employed, although it is essentially correct. Because of differences in computers and the software available on them, some adjustments of the above approach may have to be made to manage the large number of cases and the great size of the population estimate being computed.

#### Computing the Standard Error of the Estimate

The National Crime Survey data are commonly used to compute estimates of victimization events in the United States population. For example, examining the changes in robbery victimizations would entail computing victimization rates for a population for certain time periods (e.g., a quarter, a year).

Computation of a standard error for these rates is problematic on two accounts. First, the survey design is a complex, stratified multi-stage cluster sample, which is weighted to represent the entire U.S. population. Using traditional statistical techniques to compute standard errors requires the assumption that the sample is random (or at least an equal probability sample). Violating this assumption will cause inaccuracies in the estimation of the standard error, making any statistical test based on those standard errors suspect. The second problem results from the computational procedure used in constructing the rates. Any rate is the quotient of the sum of the occurrence of the event over the base population "at risk" of the occurrence. In the NCS, rather than summing occurrences, the weights associated with them would be summed to produce rates representative of the U.S. population. To construct a rate of robbery victimizations (continuing with the example from above), the sum of person weights of respondents who had been victims of a robbery would be divided by the total sum of the person weights of respondents. (This is the basic procedure; there are other adjustments made to account for the sampling methodology, etc.). The production of the rate using the recode summation procedure (see section entitled "Computing Estimates of Population Rates...") does not provide a standard error of the estimate computed. This problem, coupled with the more serious and ultimately unavoidable violation of the assumption of the simple random sampling, means that only approximations of the standard error can be created through estimation.

It is possible to compute accurate standard errors for the NCS using the Taylor Expansion Method or the Balanced Repeated Replication Method of computing standard errors. However, as these methods are complex and expensive to run, it is generally considered impractical to compute standard errors for every estimate in the NCS. Rather, a subset of standard errors were estimated (using the Taylor methods) and were generalized to be applicable to all survey estimates. Generalized curves have been produced from subsets of computed standard errors. These generalized curves are represented by the formula represented below.

In the Annual Report of the NCS 1978, the U.S. Department of Justice published four formulas for

approximating the appropriate standard error. These formulas and their corresponding examples follow.

Formula One: Standard errors for numbers of victimizations or incidents.

$$\text{s.e.}(x) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{ax + bx}}$$

where: x = estimated number of personal or household victimizations or incidents  
 a = a constant  
 b = a second constant

The values of the above two constants have been derived for the NCS to represent the curves fitted to the estimates of the standard errors. These values are obtainable for various time periods and regions from the Bureau of the Census. In the following table are listed the constants for annual national personal or household victimizations.

Parameters for Estimating the Standard Error of  
 Personal or Household Victimizations  
 for the Nation by Year

Year	Personal Victimizations		Household Victimizations	
	a	b	a	b
1978	-.0000148447	2616	-.0000148447	2616
1979	-.0000141969	2509	-.0000141969	2509
1980	-.0000131787	2355	-.0000131787	2355
1981	-.0000127483	2355	-.0000127483	2355
1982	-.0000125671	2355	-.0000125671	2355
1983	-.0000123600	2355	-.0000123600	2355
1984	-.0000150238	2884	-.0000150238	2884
1985	-.0000155335	3015	-.0000155335	3015

xxx

In 1978 there were 1,038,000 robbery victimizations in the U.S. By substituting the appropriate values, a confidence interval around this interval may be obtained.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{s.e. (x)} &= \sqrt{\frac{1}{(-.00001488447) (1,038,000)^2 + 2616 (1,038,000)}} \\ &= 52,000 \text{ (rounded to the nearest 100)} \end{aligned}$$

This yields a standard error of 52,000 which can be used to form a confidence interval around the estimate. The following three formulas can also be used to compute standard errors for other statistics or tests.

Formula Two: Standard errors for estimated victimization rates or percentages.

$$\text{s.e. (p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} p (1.0 - p)}$$

where: p = the percentage or rate (in decimal form)  
y = base population or total number of crimes  
b = a constant (see table)

The 1978 assault rate was 31.8 per 1,000 persons age twelve to fifteen. Substituting the appropriate values in formula two yields:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{s.e. (p)} &= \sqrt{\frac{.2616}{15,454,400} .0318 (1.0 - .0318)} \\ &= .0022804 \text{ (which rounds to .0023)} \end{aligned}$$

The confidence interval around the estimate 31.8 at one standard error is 2.3 (plus or minus) while the confidence interval at the second standard error would be twice that, or 4.6 (plus or minus).

Formula Three: Standard Error for a difference between two cases or percentages having two bases.

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{p_1 (1.0 - p_1)}{y_1} b + \frac{p_2 (1.0 - p_2)}{y_2} b}$$

where:  $p_1$  = first percentage or rate (in decimal form)

$y_1$  = base from which  $p_1$  is derived

$p_2$  = second percentage or rate (in decimal form)

$y_2$  = base from which  $p_2$  is derived

$b$  = a constant (see table)

The 1978 victimization rate for personal crimes of violence was 45.7 per 1,000 for males and 22.8 per 1,000 for females. Substituting the appropriate values in formula two yields:

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) =$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{.0457 (1.0 - .0457)}{84,377,000} 2616 + \frac{.0228 (1.0 - .0228)}{91,838,000} 2616}$$

$$= .00140712 \text{ (which rounds to .0014)}$$

The confidence interval at one standard error is approximately 1.4 per thousand (plus or minus), around the difference of 22.9 (45.7 - 22.8), or 2.8 per thousand (plus or minus) at the two standard error level. The one standard error confidence interval (68 chances out of a 100) places the true percent change between 21.5 and 24.3 (22.9 plus or minus 1.4).

The ratio of a difference to its standard error is equivalent to its level of statistical significance. For example, a ratio of about 2.0 or more denotes that the difference is significant at the 95% confidence level or higher; a ratio ranging between 1.6 and 2.0 indicates that the difference is significant at a level between 90 and 95%, and a ratio of less than 1.6 defines a confidence level below 90%. In the above example, the ratio of the difference (22.9) to its standard error (1.4) equals 16.36. It was therefore concluded that the difference in the violent victimization rate for males and females was statistically significant at a level exceeding 95%.

Formula Four: Standard Error for a difference between percentages derived from the same base.

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} [p_1 + p_2 - (p_1 - p_2)^2]}$$

where: all symbols are the same as formula three except y refers to a common base.

The 1978 proportion of those victims of household crimes reporting economic losses of \$50 - \$249 was 26.5 percent; 17.4 percent of the household crimes reported were in the range of \$250 or more. Substituting the appropriate values into formula four yields:

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{2616}{15,690,560} [0.265 + 0.174 - (0.265 - 0.174)^2]}$$

$$= .0084735 \text{ (which rounds to .0085)}$$

The confidence interval at one standard error around the difference of 9.1 would be from 8.25 to 9.95 (9.1 plus or minus .85). The ratio of the difference (9.1) to its standard error (.85) equals 10.7, which is much greater than 2.0. Thus, the difference between the two percentages was statistically significant.



## CODEBOOK INFORMATION

The example below is a reproduction of information appearing in the machine-readable codebook for a typical variable. The numbers in brackets do not appear but are references to the descriptions which follow this example.

.....

[1] VAR 4269 [2] POLICE INFORMED? [3] MD=2 OR GE 6  
REF 299 [4] LOC 389 WIDTH 1

[5] Q.20a Were the police informed of this  
incident in any way?  
-----

[6] [7]

1. No
  2. Do not know
  3. Yes-household member told them
  4. Yes-someone else told them
  5. Residue
  6. Out of universe
- .....

- [1] Indicates the variable and reference numbers. A variable number and a reference number are assigned to each item in the study. In this codebook documenting the archived dataset, variable and reference numbers often differ. For many variables, a reference number is assigned which corresponds to the source code used by the Bureau of the Census. The source code appears on the original instrument next to each question and is circled. Should the data be formed into a fixed length record file, new variable numbers may be assigned or created. The reference numbers remain unchanged and correspond to those in this codebook.

- [2] Indicates the abbreviated (24 characters maximum) variable label used in the OSIRIS system to identify each variable. An expanded version can be found in the Variable Description List.
- [3] Indicates the designation of missing data. In this example, code values equal to two or greater than six are missing data (MD=2 OR GE 6). Although these values are defined as within the missing data categories, this does not mean that the user should not or cannot use these values in a substantive role, if so desired.
- [4] Indicates the sequential location and width of this variable when the data are stored on a magnetic tape. In this example the variable named "POLICE INFORMED?" is one column wide and located in the 292nd column within the INCIDENT RECORD. Other variables will be in this same location in the household and person records. In a fixed length record file of this data the locations will be different.
- [5] Indicates the full text of the question supplied by the original collectors of the data. This is the wording used in the original questionnaire.
- [6] Indicates the code values occurring in the data for this variable.
- [7] Indicates the meaning of the codes.

## ICPSR PROCESSING INFORMATION

The ICPSR has added to the data a series of identification variables within each collection quarter. A sequential household identification number was added for each Household (V2001), Person (V3001), and Incident (V4001) record.

Every variable has been checked for bad characters and wild or undocumented codes. With the exception of Interviewer Identification, all alphabetic code values were recoded with numeric values. All possible code values are documented for each variable.

The National Crime Survey instrument underwent slight changes during the course of the survey. For example, in some cases response categories were changed, question wording was altered, and questions were added or deleted. A standard format was imposed on the data so that only a single piece of documentation would be necessary to use any of the National Sample collection quarters or any of the Cities Sample files. Therefore, the user is strongly urged to carefully review each variable used in analysis in order to determine if the codebook reflects the format of the NCS questionnaire after the 1979 redesign.

## NATIONAL COMPLETE SAMPLE - VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST

CONTROL CARD LEVEL  
-----Identification Information  
-----

V1001 ICPSR Household Identification Number  
V1002 Year and Quarter Identification  
V1003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER  
V1004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED  
V1005 SEGMENT NUMBER  
V1006 CHECK DIGIT  
V1007 SERIAL NUMBER  
V1008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

HOUSEHOLD LEVEL  
-----Identification Information  
-----

V2001 ICPSR Household Identification Number  
V2002 Year and Quarter Identification  
V2003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER  
V2004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED  
V2005 SEGMENT NUMBER  
V2006 CHECK DIGIT  
V2007 SERIAL NUMBER  
V2008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  
V2009 Q.1 Interviewer Identification  
V2010 Q.2 Unit Status  
V2011 Q.3 Household Status  
V2012 Q.4 Line Number of Household Respondent

Housing Unit  
-----

V2013 Q.5 Special Place Type Code  
V2014 Q.6(a) Tenure  
V2015 Q.6(b) Tenure (Allocated)

Location Characteristics  
-----

V2016 Q.7(a) Land Use  
V2017 Q.7(b) Land Use (Allocated)  
V2018 Q.8(a) Farm Sales  
V2019 Q.8(b) Farm Sales (Allocated)

Household Information  
-----

V2020 Q.9(a) Type of Living Quarters  
V2021 Q.9(b) Type of Living Quarters (Allocated)  
V2022 Q.10a Location of Phone  
V2023 Q.10b Is phone interview acceptable?  
V2024 Q.11 Number of Housing Units in Structure  
V2025 Q.12 Family Income

Interview Information  
-----

V2026 Q.13(a) Month Interview or Non-interview  
Completed  
V2027 Q.13(b) Day Interview or Non-interview Completed  
V2028 Q.13(c) Year Interview or Non-interview  
Completed  
V2029 Reason for Non-interview  
V2030 Collection Month  
V2031 Collection Year  
V2032 Race of Household Head (Type A)  
V2033 Q.14a(1) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
Interview Was Obtained (First Person)  
V2034 Q.14a(2) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
Interview Was Obtained (Second Person)  
V2035 Q.14a(3) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
Interview Was Obtained (Third Person)  
V2036 Q.14a(4) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
Interview Was Obtained (Fourth Person)  
V2037 Q.14b(1) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (First  
Person)  
V2038 Q.14b(2) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Second  
Person)  
V2039 Q.14b(3) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Third  
Person)  
V2040 Q.14b(4) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Fourth  
Person)

- V2041 Q.14c(1) Reason for Proxy Interview (First Person)
- V2042 Q.14c(2) Reason for Proxy Interview (Second Person)
- V2043 Q.14c(3) Reason for Proxy Interview (Third Person)
- V2044 Q.14c(4) Reason for Proxy Interview (Fourth Person)
- V2045 Q.26a(1) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (First Person)
- V2046 Q.26b(1) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (First Person)
- V2047 Q.26a(2) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Second Person)
- V2048 Q.26b(2) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Second Person)
- V2049 Q.26a(3) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Third Person)
- V2050 Q.26b(3) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Third Person)
- V2051 Q.26a(4) Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Fourth Person)
- V2052 Q.26b(4) Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Fourth Person)

#### Household Characteristics

-----

- V2053 Q.16a Number of Household Members 12 Years of Age and Over
- V2054 Q.16b Number of Household Members Under 12 Years of Age
- V2055 Q.17 Number of Crime Incident Reports Filled
- V2056 All Household Members 12 and Over are in the Military
- V2057 Incoming or Continuing Rotation

#### Principal Person Information

-----

- V2058 Q.21 Relationship to Reference Person
- V2059 Q.22 Age Last Birthday
- V2060 Q.23 Marital Status
- V2061 Q.24 Sex
- V2062 Q.25 Armed Forces Member
- V2063 Q.26 Education (What is the highest grade (or year of regular school you have ever attended?)

XXXX

V2064 Q.28 Race  
V2065 Q.29 Origin  
V2066 Record Size - Households  
V2067 Q.22 Age Last Birthday  
V2068 Q.23 Marital Status  
V2069 Q.24 Sex  
V2070 Q.25 Armed Forces Member  
V2071 Q.26 Education (What is the highest grade (or  
year of regular school you have ever  
attended?)  
V2072 Q.28 Race  
V2073 Q.29 Origin  
V2074 Q.37a (Other than the ... business) does anyone  
this household operate a business from this  
address?  
V2075 Q.42 What was the TOTAL number of motor  
vehicles (cars, trucks, motorcycles, etc.)  
owned by you or any other member of the  
household during the last 6 months. Include  
those you no longer own.

#### Geographic Identifiers

-----

V2076 Geographic Identifier Code  
V2077 Place Size Code  
V2078 Place Description  
V2079 Reference Period Research Code

#### Sampling Information

-----

V2080 Segment Type  
V2081 Number of Person Segments  
V2082 Record Size - Persons  
V2083 Number of Incidents  
V2084 Record Size - Incident  
V2085 First Stage Weighting Factor  
V2086 Household Non-interview Factor  
V2087 Duplication Control Factor  
V2088 Basic Weight  
V2089 Household Weight

xxxxi

PERSON LEVEL  
-----

Identification Information  
-----

V3001 ICPSR Household Identification Number  
V3002 Year and Quarter Identification  
V3003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER  
V3004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED  
V3005 SEGMENT NUMBER  
V3006 CHECK DIGIT  
V3007 SERIAL NUMBER  
V3008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  
V3009 Q.20 Line Number of Respondent

Type of Interview  
-----

V3010 Q.19 Type of Interview

Individual Information  
-----

V3011 Q.21 Relationship to Reference Person  
V3012 Q.22(a) Age Last Birthday  
V3013 Q.22(b) Age Last Birthday (Allocated)  
V3014 Q.23 Marital Status  
V3015 Q.24(a) Sex  
V3016 Q.24(b) Sex (Allocated)  
V3017 Q.25 Armed Forces Member  
V3018 Q.26 What is the highest grade (or year) of  
regular school you have ever attended?  
V3019 Q.27 Did you complete that year?  
V3020 Q.28(a) Race  
V3021 Q.28(b) Race (Allocated)  
V3022 Q.29 Origin  
V3023 Is this person a new household member?  
V3024 Q.30(a) How long have you lived at this address-  
months?



- V3025 Q.30(b) How long have you lived at this address-  
years?
- V3026 Q.31 Altogether, how many times have you moved  
in the last five years?
- V3027 Q.32a What were you doing most of LAST WEEK -  
(working, keeping house, going to school), or  
something else?
- V3028 Q.32b Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not  
counting work done around the house?
- V3029 Q.32c How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at  
all jobs?
- V3030 Q.33a Did you have a job or business from which  
you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST  
WEEK?
- V3031 Q.33b Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?
- V3032 Q.34a Have you been looking for work during the  
past 4 weeks?
- V3033 Q.34b What have you been doing in the last 4  
weeks to find work? Anything else?
- V3034 Q.34b(1) Public employment agency
- V3035 Q.34b(2) Private employment agency
- V3036 Q.34b(3) Employer directly
- V3037 Q.34b(4) Friends or relatives
- V3038 Q.34b(5) Placed or answered ads
- V3039 Q.34b(6) Other
- V3040 Q.34b(7) Nothing
- V3041 Q.34b(8) Residue
- V3042 Q.34c Is there any reason why you could not  
take a job LAST WEEK?
- V3043 Q.35 When did you last work at a full-time job  
or business lasting two consecutive weeks or  
more?
- V3044 Q.36b What kind of business or industry is  
this?
- V3045 Q.36c What kind of work were you doing?
- V3046 Q.36e What kind of employee?
- V3047 Employment Status Recode

Reports of Crimes

-----

- V3048 Q.56 Did you call the police during the last 6  
months to report something that happened to  
YOU which you thought was a crime?  
Q.56(a) First Incident
- V3049 Q.56(b) Second Incident
- V3050 Q.56(c) Third Incident

xxxxiii

- V3051 Q.57 Did anything happen to YOU during the last  
6 months which you thought was a crime, but  
did not report to the police?  
Q.57(a) First Incident  
V3052 Q.57(b) Second Incident  
V3053 Q.57(c) Third Incident

Sampling Information  
-----

- V3054 Within Household Non-interview Factor  
V3055 Second Stage Weight  
V3056 Person Weight

Crime Incidents Reported  
-----

- V3057 Number of Crime Per Person

INCIDENT LEVEL  
-----

Identification Information  
-----

- V4001 ICPSR Household Identification Number  
V4002 Year and Quarter Identification  
V4003 CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER  
V4004 PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED  
V4005 SEGMENT NUMBER  
V4006 CHECK DIGIT  
V4007 SERIAL NUMBER  
V4008 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  
V4009 Line Number of Victim  
V4010 Number of Screen Question In Which the Incident  
Was Reported  
V4011 Incident Number

Series Incident Variables - Incident Description  
-----

- V4012 Q.1 Did (this/the first) incident happen while  
you were living here or before you moved to  
this address?

- V4013 Q.2a(1) In what month did (this/the first) incident happen?
- V4014 Q.2a(2) Year that (this/the first) incident happened
- V4015 Is this incident report for a series of crimes?
- V4016 Q.2b Altogether, how many times did this happen during the last 6 months?
- V4017 Q.2c(1) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 1 (January, February, or March)?
- V4018 Q.2c(2) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 2 (April, May, or June)?
- V4019 Q.2c(3) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 3 (July, August, or September)?
- V4020 Q.2c(4) How many times did these incidents take place in Quarter 4 (October, November, or December)?

Location Information

-----

- V4021 Q.3a Was it daylight or dark outside when (this/the most recent) incident happened?
- V4022 Q.3b About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?
- V4023 Q.4a Did this incident happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?
- V4024 Q.4c Is this the same State and county as your PRESENT RESIDENCE?
- V4025 Q.5 Where did this incident take place?

Offender Information

-----

- V4026 Q.6a Did the offender(s) live (here/there) or have a right to be (here/there), such as a guest or a repairperson?
- V4027 Q.6b Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to get in the (house/apt./building)?
- V4028 Q.6c Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) forced his way in/TRIED to force his way in the building?
- V4029 Q.6c(1) Damage to window (include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)

- V4030 Q.6c(2) (WINDOW) - Screen damaged/removed
- V4031 Q.6c(3) (WINDOW) - Lock on window damaged/  
tampered with in some way
- V4032 Q.6c(4) (WINDOW) - Other - specify
- V4033 Q.6c(5) (DOOR) - Damage to door (include frame,  
glass panes, or door removed)
- V4034 Q.6c(6) (DOOR) - Screen damaged/removed
- V4035 Q.6c(7) (DOOR) - Lock or door handle damaged/  
tampered with in some way
- V4036 Q.6c(8) (DOOR) - Other--specify
- V4037 Q.6c(9) Other than window or door - specify
- V4038 Residue Code [for Q.6c]
- V4039 Q.6d How did the offender(s) (get in/TRY to  
get in)?
- V4040 Check Item C(1): Was respondent or any other  
member of this household present when this  
incident occurred?
- V4041 Check Item C(2): Was respondent or any other  
member of this household present when this  
incident occurred? (Allocated)

Means of Attack

- V4042 Q.7b(1) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you  
down, or actually attack you in any way?
- V4043 Q.7b(2) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you  
down, or actually attack you in any way?  
(Allocated)
- V4044 Q.7a(1) Did the person(s) have a weapon such  
as a gun or knife, or something he was using  
as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?
- V4045 Q.7a(1a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver,  
etc.)
- V4046 Q.7a(2a) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
- V4047 Q.7a(3a) Knife present
- V4048 Q.7a(4a) Other
- V4049 Residue Code [for Q.7a(1)]
- V4050 Q.7a(2) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as  
a gun or knife, or something he was using as a  
weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?  
(Allocated)
- V4051 Q.7a(2a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver)  
(Allocated)
- V4052 Q.7a(2b) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
(Allocated)
- V4053 Q.7a(3b) Knife present (Allocated)

- V4054 Q.7a(4b) Other (Allocated)
- V4055 Residue Code [for Q.7a(2) (Allocated)]
- V4056 Q.7c(1) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm  
in any way?
- V4057 Q.7c(2) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm  
in any way? (Allocated)
- V4058 Q.7d How were you threatened? Any other way?
- V4059 Q.7d(1) Verbal Threat of Rape
- V4060 Q.7d(2) Verbal Threat of Attack Other Than Rape
- V4061 Q.7d(3) Weapon Present or Threatened with Weapon
- V4062 Q.7d(4) Attempted Attack with Weapon
- V4063 Q.7d(5) Object Thrown at Person
- V4064 Q.7d(6) Followed, Surrounded
- V4065 Q.7d(7) Other threat
- V4066 Residue Code [for Q.7d]

#### Incident Description

- V4067 Q.7e What actually happened? Anything else?
- V4068 Q.7e(1) Something taken without permission
- V4069 Q.7e(2) Attempted or threatened to take  
something
- V4070 Q.7e(3) Harassed. argument, abusive language
- V4071 Q.7e(4) Forcible entry or attempted forcible  
entry of house/apartment
- V4072 Q.7e(5) Forcible entry or attempted forcible  
entry of car
- V4073 Q.7e(6) Damaged or destroyed property
- V4074 Q.7e(7) Attempted or threatened to damage or  
destroy property
- V4075 Q.7e(8) Other
- V4076 Q.7e(9) Residue Code [for Q.7e]

#### Type of Injuries Suffered

- V4077 Q.7f How did the person(s) attack you? Any  
other way?
- V4078 Q.7f(1) Raped
- V4079 Q.7f(2) Tried to rape
- V4080 Q.7f(3) Shot
- V4081 Q.7f(4) Knifed
- V4082 Q.7f(5) Hit with object held in hand
- V4083 Q.7f(6) Hit by thrown object
- V4084 Q.7f(7) Hit, slapped, knocked down

- V4085 Q.7f(8) Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
- V4086 Q.7f(9) Other
- V4087 Residue Code [for Q.7f]
- V4088 Q.8a What were the injuries you suffered, if any? Anything else?
- V4089 Q.8a(1) Raped
- V4090 Q.8a(2) Attempted rape
- V4091 Q.8a(3) Knife wounds
- V4092 Q.8a(4) Gun shot, bullet wounds
- V4093 Q.8a(5) Broken bones or teeth knocked out
- V4094 Q.8a(6) Internal injuries
- V4095 Q.8a(7) Knocked unconscious
- V4096 Q.8a(8) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling, chipped teeth
- V4097 Q.8a(9) Other
- V4098 Residue Code [for Q.8a]

Medical Attention and Costs

- V4099 Q.8b Were you injured to the extent that you received any medical care after the attack, including self-treatment?
- V4100 Q.8c Where did you receive this care? Anywhere else?
- V4101 Q.8c(1) At the scene
- V4102 Q.8c(2) At home/neighbor's/friend's
- V4103 Q.8c(3) Health unit at work, school, first aid station, at a stadium, park, etc.
- V4104 Q.8c(4) Doctor's office/health clinic
- V4105 Q.8c(5) Emergency room at hospital/emergency clinic
- V4106 Q.8c(6) Other (does not include hospital)
- V4107 Q.8c(7) Hospital
- V4108 Residue Code [for Q.8c]
- V4109 Q.8c(1) Did you stay overnight in the hospital?
- V4110 Q.8c(2) How many days did you stay (overnight in the hospital)?
- V4111 Q.9a At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?
- V4112 Q.9b What kind of health insurance or benefit programs were you covered by? Any others?

- V4113 Q.9b(1) Private plans
- V4114 Q.9b(2) Medicaid
- V4115 Q.9b(3) Medicare
- V4116 Q.9b(4) VA, CHAMPUS
- V4117 Q.9b(5) Public welfare
- V4118 Q.9b(6) Other - specify
- V4119 Q.9b(7) Don't know
- V4120 Residue Code [for Q.9b]
- V4121 Q.9c Was a claim filed with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get all or part of your medical expenses paid?
- V4122 Q.9d Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

Type of Self Protection

- V4123 Q.10a Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident? Include getting away from offender, yelling for help, resisting in any way.
- V4124 Q.11a Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?
- V4125 Q.11b (Single Offender) Was this person male or female?
- V4126 Q.9e How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay?
- V4127 Q.9f What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related medical expenses.
- V4128 Q.10b What did you do (to protect yourself)? Anything else?
- V4129 Q.10b(1) Used/brandished a gun
- V4130 Q.10b(2) Used/brandished a knife
- V4131 Q.10b(3) Used/brandished some other weapon
- V4132 Q.10b(4) Used/tried physical force (hit, chased, threw object, etc.)
- V4133 Q.10b(5) Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away, (screamed, yelled, called police, turned on lights, etc.)
- V4134 Q.10b(6) Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc. with offender

- V4135 Q.10b(7) Resisted without force, used evasive action (ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door, ducked, shielded self, etc.)
- V4136 Q.10b(8) Other
- V4137 Residue Code [for Q.10b]

Offender Information

- V4138 Q.11c (Single Offender) How old would you say the person was?
- V4139 Q.11d Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?
- V4140 Q.11e How well did you know this person - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?
- V4141 Q.11f What was this person's relationship to you? For example, a friend, cousin, etc.
- V4142 Q.11g (Single Offender) Was he/she White, Black, or some other race?
- V4143 Q.11h (Multiple Offenders) How many persons?
- V4144 Q.11i(1) (Multiple Offenders) Were they male or female?
- V4145 Q.11i(2) (Multiple Offenders) Were they mostly male or mostly female?
- V4146 Q.11j (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the youngest was?
- V4147 Q.11k (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the oldest was?
- V4148 Q.11l (Multiple Offenders) Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?
- V4149 Q.11m (Multiple Offenders) How well did you know the person(s)--by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?
- V4150 Q.11m(1) Sight only
- V4151 Q.11m(2) Casual acquaintance
- V4152 Q.11m(3) Well known
- V4153 Residue Code [for Q.11m]
- V4154 Q.11n (Multiple Offenders) What (was/were) the well known person's relationship(s) to you? For example, friend, cousin, etc.
- V4155 Q.11n(1) Spouse
- V4156 Q.11n(2) Ex-spouse
- V4157 Q.11n(3) Parent
- V4158 Q.11n(4) Own child
- V4159 Q.11n(5) Brother/sister



- V4160 Q.11n(6) Other relative
- V4161 Q.11n(7) Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend
- V4162 Q.11n(8) Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend
- V4163 Q.11n(9) Friend/ex-friend
- V4164 Q.11n(10) Other nonrelative
- V4165 Residue Code [for Q.11n]
- V4166 Q.11o (Multiple Offenders) Were the offenders  
White, Black, or some other race?
- V4167 Q.11o(1) White
- V4168 Q.11o(2) Black
- V4169 Q.11o(3) Other
- V4170 Q.11o(4) Don't know race of any/some
- V4171 Residue Code [for Q.11o]
- V4172 Q.11p (Multiple Offenders) What race were most  
of the offenders?

#### Incident Characteristics

-----

- V4173 Q.12a Were you the only person there besides  
the offender(s)? Do not include persons under  
12 years of age.
- V4174 Q.12b How many of these persons, not counting  
yourself were harmed or had something taken  
from THEM by force or threat? (Do not include  
persons under 12 years of age).
- V4175 Q.12c Are any of these people members of your  
household now? (Do not include household  
members under 12 years of age).

#### Property Description and Value

-----

- V4176 Q.13a(1) Was something stolen or taken without  
permission that belonged to you or others in  
the household?
- V4177 Q.13a(2) Was something stolen or taken without  
permission that belonged to you or others in  
the household? (Allocated)
- V4178 Q.13b(1) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take  
something that belonged to you or others in  
the household?
- V4179 Q.13b(2) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take  
something that belonged to you or others in  
the household? (Allocated)
- V4180 Q.13c What did they try to take? Anything  
else?

- V4181 Q.13c(1) Cash
- V4182 Q.13c(2) Purse
- V4183 Q.13c(3) Wallet
- V4184 Q.13c(4) Car
- V4185 Q.13c(5) Other motor vehicle
- V4186 Q.13c(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)
- V4187 Q.13c(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)
- V4188 Q.13c(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs
- V4189 Q.13c(9) Bicycle
- V4190 Q.13c(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)
- V4191 Q.13c(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
- V4192 Q.13c(12) Other
- V4193 Q.13c(13) Don't know
- V4194 Residue Code [for Q.13c]
- V4195 What did they try to take?
- V4196 Q.13d(1) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?
- V4197 Q.13d(2) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held? (Allocated)
- V4198 Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?
- V4199 Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?
- V4200 Q.13e(1) Only cash taken
- V4201 Q.13e(2) Purse
- V4202 Q.13e(3) Wallet
- V4203 Q.13e(4) Car
- V4204 Q.13e(5) Other motor vehicle
- V4205 Q.13e(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)
- V4206 Q.13e(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)
- V4207 Q.13e(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs
- V4208 Q.13e(9) Bicycle
- V4209 Q.13e(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)
- V4210 Q.13e(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
- V4211 Q.13e(12) Other
- V4212 Residue Code [for Q.13e]
- V4213 What did they take?

- V4214 Q.14a Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever been given to the person who took it?
- V4215 Q.14b Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle) this time?
- V4216 Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?
- V4217 Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken? (Allocated)
- V4218 Q.15a What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? (Exclude any stolen cash/checks/credit cards)
- V4219 Q.15b How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? Any other way?
- V4220 Q.15b(1) Original cost
- V4221 Q.15b(2) Replacement cost
- V4222 Q.15b(3) Personal estimate of current value
- V4223 Q.15b(4) Insurance report estimate
- V4224 Q.15b(5) Police estimate
- V4225 Q.15b(6) Don't know
- V4226 Q.15b(7) Other
- V4227 Residue Code [for Q.15b]

Property Recovered

- V4228 Q.16a Was all or part of the stolen (money/property/money and property) recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?
- V4229 Q.16c Was the recovered property damaged to the extent that it had to be repaired or replaced? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)
- V4230 Q.17a Was the theft reported to an insurance company?
- V4231 Q.16b What was recovered? Anything else?
- V4232 Lead in Code
- V4233 Q.16b(1) Cash only recovered
- V4234 Q.16b(2) Purse
- V4235 Q.16b(3) Wallet
- V4236 Q.16b(4) Car
- V4237 Q.16b(5) Other motor vehicle
- V4238 Q.16b(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

- V4239 Q.16b(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)
- V4240 Q.16b(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs
- V4241 Q.16b(9) Bicycle
- V4242 Q.16b(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)
- V4243 Q.16b(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)
- V4244 Q.16b(12) Other
- V4245 Residue Code [for Q.16b]
- V4246 What was recovered?
- V4247 Q.16d Considering the damage, what was the value of the property after it was recovered?
- V4248 Q.16e What was the value of the property after it was recovered?
- V4249 Q.16f Who recovered the (money/property/money and property)? Anyone else?
- V4250 Q.16f(1) Victim or other household member
- V4251 Q.16f(2) Police
- V4252 Q.16f(3) Returned by offender
- V4253 Q.16f(4) Other
- V4254 Residue Code [for Q.16f]

Property Insurance Information

-----

- V4255 Q.17b Did insurance pay anything to cover the theft?
- V4256 Q.17c How much was paid (by insurance company)? If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for an estimate of value of the property replaced.
- V4257 Q.18a (Other than any stolen property) was anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged in this incident?
- V4258 Q.18b (Was/were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
- V4259 Q.18c How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged items?
- V4260 Q.18d How much was the repair or replacement cost?
- V4261 Q.18e Who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement?
- V4262 Q.18e(1) Items will not be repaired or replaced
- V4263 Q.18e(2) Household member
- V4264 Q.18e(3) Landlord
- V4265 Q.18e(4) Insurance
- V4266 Q.18e(5) Other
- V4267 Residue Code [for Q.18e]

Commercial Incident Information

---

V4268 Q.19 You said this incident happened in a commercial place. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything belonging to the (name place)?

Police Involvement

---

- V4269 Q.20a Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?
- V4270 Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason? (Structured Probe)
- V4271 Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason? (Lead in Code)
- V4272 Q.20b(1) Object recovered or offender unsuccessful
- V4273 Q.20b(2) Respondent did not think it important enough
- V4274 Q.20b(3) Private or personal matter or took care of it myself
- V4275 Q.20b(4) Reported to someone else
- V4276 Q.20b(5) Didn't realize crime happened until later
- V4277 Q.20b(6) Property difficult to recover due to lack of serial or ID number
- V4278 Q.20b(7) Lack of proof, no way to find/identify offender
- V4279 Q.20b(8) Police wouldn't think it was important enough, they wouldn't want to be bothered
- V4280 Q.20b(9) Police would be inefficient, ineffective, insensitive, (they'd arrive late, wouldn't pursue case properly, would harass/insult respondent, etc.)
- V4281 Q.20b(10) Afraid of reprisal by offender or his family/friends
- V4282 Q.20b(11) Did not want to take time-too inconvenient
- V4283 Q.20b(12) Other
- V4284 Q.20b(13) Respondent doesn't know why it wasn't reported
- V4285 Residue Code [for Q.20b]

- V4286 Q.20c Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?
- V4287 Q.20d Please take a minute to think back to the time of the incident. Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police?
- V4288 Q.20d(1) To stop or prevent this incident from happening
- V4289 Q.20d(2) To keep it from happening again or to others
- V4290 Q.20d(3) In order to collect insurance
- V4291 Q.20d(4) Desire to recover property
- V4292 Q.20d(5) Need for help after the incident because of injury, etc.
- V4293 Q.20d(6) There was evidence or proof
- V4294 Q.20d(7) To punish the offender
- V4295 Q.20d(8) Because you felt it was your duty
- V4296 Q.20d(9) Some other reason
- V4297 Q.20d(0) No other reason
- V4298 Residue Code [for Q.20d]
- V4299 Q.20e Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

Employment Information

- V4300 Q.21a Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?
- V4301 Q.21b Was it the same job you described to me earlier or a different one?
- V4302 Q.21d What kind of business or industry is this?
- V4303 Q.21e What kind of work were you doing?
- V4304 Q.21g Type of employee
- V4305 Q.22a Did you lose time from work because of the injuries you suffered in this incident?
- V4306 Q.22b How much time did you lose because of injuries?
- V4307 Q.22c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?
- V4308 Q.22d About how much pay did you lose?
- V4309 Q.23a Did YOU lose time from work because of this incident for any of these (other) reasons?

- V4310 Q.23a(1) Repairing damaged property
- V4311 Q.23a(2) Replacing stolen items
- V4312 Q.23a(3) Police related activities, such as  
cooperating with an investigation
- V4313 Q.23a(4) Court related activities, such as  
testifying in court
- V4314 Q.23a(5) Any other reason?
- V4315 Residue Code [for Q.23a]
- V4316 Q.23b How much time did you lose because of  
(name all reasons marked in 23a)?
- V4317 Q.23c During these days, did you lose any pay  
that was not covered by unemployment,  
insurance, sick leave, or some other source?
- V4318 Type of Crime
- V4319 Q.23d About how much pay did you lose?
- V4320 Q.24a Were there any (other) household members  
16 years or older who lost time from work  
because of this incident?
- V4321 Q.24b How much time did they lose altogether?

Sampling Information

- V4322 Seriousness scoring (new) 2 implied decimals
- V4323 Seriousness scoring (old)
- V4324 Incident Weight
- V4325 Weight Used to Tabulate Personal Incident Data
- V4326 Crime Sequence Number
- V4327 Recoded Type of Crime
- V4328 Relation to Victim

.....

1

VAR 1001	ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER		
LOC 33	WID 6		
GROUP 1	LEVEL 1	HOUSEHOLD ID	
REF 1001	TYPE C		

#### ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 1002	YEAR AND QUARTER		
LOC 39	WID 3		
GROUP 1	LEVEL 1	HOUSEHOLD ID	
REF 1002	TYPE C		

#### Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 1003	CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER		
LOC 42	WID 2		
GROUP 1	LEVEL 1	HOUSEHOLD ID	
REF 1003	TYPE C		

#### CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two digit code used to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units.

See Appendix 5 for Census sample information.



.....

VAR 1004	PRIMARY SAMPLING NUMBER		
LOC 44	WID 3		
GROUP 1	LEVEL 1	HOUSEHOLD ID	
REF 1004	TYPE C		

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers are scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001. .  
.  
.  
999. .

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality.

.....

VAR 1005	SEGMENT NUMBER		
LOC 47	WID 4		
GROUP 1	LEVEL 1	HOUSEHOLD ID	
REF 1005	TYPE C		

SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .  
.  
.

6699. .

Note: See note for V1004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, please refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 1006	CHECK DIGIT	
LOC 51	WID 1	
GROUP 1	LEVEL 1	HOUSEHOLD ID
REF 1006	TYPE C	

## CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .

.

.

9. .

See note for variable V1004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 1007	SERIAL NUMBER	
LOC 52	WID 2	
GROUP 1	LEVEL 1	HOUSEHOLD ID
REF 1007	TYPE C	

## SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .

.

.

99. .

See note for variable V1004 regarding changes made to

this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 1008	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER		
LOC 54	WID 1		
GROUP 1	LEVEL 1	HOUSEHOLD ID	
REF 1008	TYPE C		

#### HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

- 1. .
- . .
- . .
- 9. .

.....

#### HOUSEHOLD LEVEL

.....

VAR 2001	ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER		
LOC 33	WID 6		
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 2001	TYPE C		

#### ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 2002	YEAR AND QUARTER	
LOC 39	WID 3	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2002	TYPE C	

#### Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1976 = 76), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 2003	CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER	
LOC 42	WID 2	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2003	TYPE C	

#### CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two digit code used to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units.

See Appendix 5 for Census sample information.

.....

VAR 2004	PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT	
LOC 44	WID 3	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2004	TYPE C	

#### PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers have been scrambled to preserve

confidentiality.

001. .  
.  
.  
999. .

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality.

.....

VAR 2005	SEGMENT NUMBER	
LOC 47	WID 4	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2005	TYPE C	

#### SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .  
.  
.  
6699. .

Note: See note for variable V2004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, please refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 2006	CHECK DIGIT	
LOC 51	WID 1	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2006	TYPE C	

#### CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number,  
and sample number.

0. .  
.  
.  
9. .

See note for variable V2004 regarding changes made to  
this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 2007	SERIAL NUMBER	
LOC 52	WID 2	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2007	TYPE C	

#### SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two digit number assigned in sequence within  
each segment to each sample household.

01. .  
.  
.  
99. .

See note for variable V2004 regarding changes made to  
this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 2008	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	
LOC 54	WID 1	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2008	TYPE C	

#### HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that  
occupy a particular address. For example, if a new  
family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a  
second time, the household number will be "2"  
indicating that this is a different household from that  
previously interviewed.

1. .
9. .

.....

VAR 2009	INTERVIEWER ID		
LOC 55	WID 4	MD= 9999	OR GE 9998
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 10	TYPE C		

Source Code 010

#### Q.1 Interviewer Identification

0101. .
2696. .
9998. Residue
9999. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in January 1986, this variable is now composed of three variables: two check digit characters used in generating the scrambled household ID number are located in positions 55 and 56; the panel number is now located in position 57, and the rotation group number is now located in position 58.

.....

VAR 2010	UNIT STATUS		
LOC 59	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 11	TYPE C		

Source Code 011

#### Q.2 Unit Status

1. Unit in sample the previous enumeration
2. Unit in sample first time this period
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 2011      HOUSEHOLD STATUS

LOC 60      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 12      TYPE C

Source Code 012

## Q.3 Household Status

1. Same household interviewed the previous enumeration
2. Replacement household since the previous enumeration
3. Non-interview the previous enumeration
4. Other
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 2012      LINE # OF HH RESPONDENT

LOC 61      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 13      TYPE C

Source Code 013

## Q.4 Line Number of Household Respondent

01. .
30. Actual line number is coded
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 2013      SPECIAL PLACE TYPE CODE

LOC 63      WID 2  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 14      TYPE C



Source Code 014

Q.5 Special Place Type Code

- 97. Special place
- 99. Blank or not special place

.....

VAR 2014      TENURE (OWN/RENT)

LOC 65      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 15      TYPE C

Source Code 015(A)

Q.6(a) Tenure

- 1. Owned or being bought
- 2. Rented for cash
- 3. No cash rent
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2015      TENURE (ALLOCATED)

LOC 66      WID 1      MD= 9  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 15      TYPE C

Source Code 015(A)

Q.6(b) Tenure (Allocated)

- 1. Owned or being bought
- 2. Rented for cash
- 3. No cash rent
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2016      LAND USE (URBAN/RURAL)

LOC 67      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 16      TYPE C

Source Code 016

Q.7(a) Land Use

1. Urban
2. Rural - 10 acres or more
3. Rural - less than 10 acres
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2017      LAND USE (ALLOCATED)

LOC 68      WID 1      MD= 9  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 16      TYPE C

Source Code 016(A)

Q.7(b) Land Use (Allocated)

1. Urban
2. Rural - 10 acres or more
3. Rural - less than 10 acres
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2018      FARM SALES

LOC 69      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 17      TYPE C

Source Code 017

Q.8(a) Farm Sales

1. \$1,000 or more
2. \$250 to \$999
3. \$50 to \$249
4. Under \$50
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2019      FARM SALES (ALLOCATED)

LOC 70      WID 1      MD= 9  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 17      TYPE C

Source Code 017 (A)

Q.8(b) Farm Sales (Allocated)

1. \$1,000 or more
2. \$250 to \$999
3. \$50 to \$249
4. Under \$50
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2020      TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

LOC 71      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 18      TYPE C

Source Code 018

Q.9(a) Type of Living Quarters

00. Not specified below

Housing Unit

- 01. House, apartment, flat
- 02. Housing unit in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
- 03. Housing unit - permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 04. Housing unit in rooming house
- 05. Mobile home or trailer
- 06. Housing unit not specified above

#### Other Unit

- 07. Quarters not housing unit in rooming house or boarding house
- 08. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 09. Vacant tent site or trailer site
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2021	TYPE QUARTERS (ALLOCATED)	
LOC 73	WID 2	MD= 99
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 18	TYPE C	

Source Code 018(A)

Q.9(b) Type of Living Quarters (Allocated)

- 00. Not specified below

#### Housing Unit

- 01. House, apartment, flat
- 02. Housing unit in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
- 03. Housing unit - permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 04. Housing unit in rooming house
- 05. Mobile home or trailer
- 06. Housing unit not specified above

#### Other Unit

- 07. Quarters not housing unit in rooming house or boarding house

- 08. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel,  
etc.
- 09. Vacant tent site or trailer site
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2022      LOCATION OF PHONE

LOC 75      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 19      TYPE C

Source Code 019

Q.10a Location of Phone

- 1. Phone in unit
- 2. Phone in common area (hallway, etc.)
- 3. Phone in another unit (neighbor, friend, etc.)
- 4. Work/office phone
- 5. No phone
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2023      ACCEPT PHONE INTERVIEW?

LOC 76      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 20      TYPE C

Source Code 020

Q.10b Is phone interview acceptable?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Refused to give phone number
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2024        # HOUSING UNITS/STRUCTR

LOC 77        WID 2        MD= 99        OR GE 98  
GROUP 2       LEVEL 2       HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 21        TYPE C

Source Code 021

Q.11 Number of Housing Units in Structure

- 01. One
- 02. Two
- 03. Three
- 04. Four
- 05. Five-nine
- 06. Ten or more
- 07. Mobile home or trailer
- 08. Only OTHER units
  
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2025        FAMILY INCOME

LOC 79        WID 2        MD= 99        OR GE 98  
GROUP 2       LEVEL 2       HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 22        TYPE C

Source Code 022

Q.12 Family Income

- 01. Under \$3,000
- 02. \$3,000 to \$4,999
- 03. \$5,000 to \$5,999
- 04. \$6,000 to \$7,499
- 05. \$7,500 to \$9,999
- 06. \$10,000 to \$11,999
- 07. \$12,000 to \$12,999
- 08. \$13,000 to \$14,999
- 09. \$15,000 to \$17,499
- 10. \$17,500 to \$19,999
- 11. \$20,000 to \$24,999
- 12. \$25,000 to \$29,999
- 13. \$30,000 to \$49,999

14. \$50,000 and over

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2026      MONTH INTERVIEW COMPLETD

LOC 81      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 23      TYPE C

Source Code 023

Q.13(a) Month Interview or Non-interview  
Completed for Last Household Member

01. January

12. December

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2027      DAY INTERVIEW COMPLETED

LOC 83      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 23      TYPE C

Source Code 023

Q.13(b) Day Interview or Non-interview  
Completed for Last Household Member

01. .

31. Actual number is coded

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2028      YEAR INTERVIEW COMPLETED

LOC 85      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 23      TYPE C

Source Code 023

Q.13(c) Year Interview or Non-interview  
 Completed for Last Household Member

- 79. 1979
- 86. 1986
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2029      REASON FOR NONINTERVIEW

LOC 87      WID 2      MD= 99  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 24      TYPE C

Source Code 024

Reason for Non-interview

Type A

- 01. No one home
- 02. Temporarily absent
- 03. Refused
- 04. Other occupied

Type B

- 10. Vacant - regular
- 11. Vacant - storage of household furniture
- 12. Temporarily occupied by persons with usual residence elsewhere
- 13. Unfit or to be demolished
- 14. Under construction, not ready
- 15. Converted to temporary business or storage
- 16. Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
- 17. Permit granted, construction not started
- 18. Other



## Type C

- 20. Unused line of listing sheet
- 21. Demolished
- 22. House or trailer moved
- 23. Outside segment
- 24. Converted to permanent business or storage
- 25. Merged
- 26. Condemned
- 27. Built after April 1, 1970
- 28. Other
  
- 30. Interviewed household
- 96. Sample reduction household  
(effective Quarter 2, 1984)
  
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2030          COLLECTION MONTH

LOC 89            WID 2  
 GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 2030        TYPE C

## Collection Month

- 01. January
- .
- .
- 12. December

.....

VAR 2031          COLLECTION YEAR

LOC 91            WID 2  
 GROUP 2          LEVEL 2          HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 2031        TYPE C

## Collection Year

- 79. 1979
- .
- .

86. 1986

.....

VAR 2032	RACE OF HH HEAD (TYPE A)		
LOC 93	WID 1		
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 25	TYPE C		

Source Code 025

Race of Household Head (Type A)

1. White
  2. Black
  3. Other
- .....

VAR 2033	1ST PROXY LINE NUMBER		
LOC 94	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 30	TYPE C		

Source Code 030

Q.14a(1) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
Interview Was Obtained (First Person)

01. .
  - .
  - .
  30. Actual line number is coded
  98. Residue
  99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2034	2ND PROXY LINE NUMBER		
LOC 96	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 33	TYPE C		

## Source Code 033

Q.14a(2) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
Interview Was Obtained (Second Person)

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 30. Actual line number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2035        3RD PROXY LINE NUMBER

LOC 98	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 36	TYPE C		

## Source Code 036

Q.14a(3) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
Interview Was Obtained (Third Person)

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 30. Actual line number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2036        4TH PROXY LINE NUMBER

LOC 100	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 39	TYPE C		

## Source Code 039

Q.14a(4) Line Number of Person for Whom a Proxy  
Interview Was Obtained (Fourth Person)

01. .  
 .  
 .  
 30. Actual line number is coded  
 98. Residue  
 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2037      1ST PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 102      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 31      TYPE C

Source Code 031

Q.14b(1) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (First Person)

01. .  
 .  
 .  
 30. Actual line number is coded  
 88. Non-household member as proxy respondent  
 98. Residue  
 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2038      2ND PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 104      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
 GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
 REF 34      TYPE C

Source Code 034

Q.14b(2) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Second Person)

01. .  
 .  
 .  
 30. Actual line number is coded

88. Non-household member as proxy respondent

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2039        3RD PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 106	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 37	TYPE C		

Source Code 037

Q.14b(3) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Third Person)

01. .

  .

  .

30. Actual line number is coded

88. Non-household member as proxy respondent

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2040        4TH PROXY RESPONDENT

LOC 108	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 40	TYPE C		

Source Code 040

Q.14b(4) Line Number of Proxy Respondent (Fourth Person)

01. .

  .

  .

30. Actual line number is coded

88. Non-household member as proxy respondent

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2041	REASON 1ST PROXY		
LOC 110	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 32	TYPE C		

Source Code 032

Q.14c(1) Reason for Proxy Interview (First Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

See Appendix 2, Glossary, for definition of "closeout."

.....

VAR 2042	REASON 2ND PROXY		
LOC 111	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 35	TYPE C		

Source Code 035

Q.14c(2) Reason for Proxy Interview (Second Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2043      REASON 3RD PROXY

LOC 112      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 38      TYPE C

Source Code 038

Q.14c(3) Reason for Proxy Interview (Third Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
  2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
  3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2044      REASON 4TH PROXY

LOC 113      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 41      TYPE C

Source Code 041

Q.14c(4) Reason for Proxy Interview (Fourth Person)

1. Under 14 years of age
  2. 14 or over and physically or mentally unable to answer
  3. 14 or over and temporarily absent, won't return before closeout
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2045      LINE # 1ST PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 114      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98

GROUP 2            LEVEL 2            HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 42            TYPE C

Source Code 042

Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (First Person)

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 30. Actual line number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2046            REASON 1ST PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 116            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 2            LEVEL 2            HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 43            TYPE C

Source Code 043

Q.15b Reason for Type Z Non-interview (First Person)

- 1. Never available
- 2. Refused
- 3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
- 4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
- 5. Other
- 6. Office use only
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2047            LINE # 2ND PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 117            WID 2            MD= 99            OR GE 98  
GROUP 2            LEVEL 2            HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 44            TYPE C



Source Code 044

Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Second Person)

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 30. Actual line number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2048      REASON 2ND PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 119	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 45	TYPE C		

Source Code 045

Q.15b Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Second Person)

- 1. Never available
- 2. Refused
- 3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
- 4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
- 5. Other
- 6. Office use only
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2049      LINE # 3RD PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 120	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 46	TYPE C		

Source Code 046

## Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Third Person)

- 01. .
- . .
- 30. Actual line number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2050        REASON 3RD PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 122        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 47        TYPE C

Source Code 047

## Q.15b Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Third Person)

- 1. Never available
- 2. Refused
- 3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
- 4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
- 5. Other
- 6. Office use only
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2051        LINE # 4TH PERSON TYPE Z

LOC 123        WID 2        MD= 99        OR GE 98  
GROUP 2        LEVEL 2        HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 48        TYPE C

Source Code 048

## Q.15a Line Number of Type Z Non-interview (Fourth Person)

01. .  
.  
.  
30. Actual line number is coded  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2052	REASON 4TH PERSON TYPE Z		
LOC 125	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 49	TYPE C		

Source Code 049

Q.15b Reason for Type Z Non-interview (Fourth Person)

1. Never available
2. Refused
3. Physically or mentally unable to answer - no proxy available
4. Temporarily absent and no proxy available
5. Other
6. Office use only
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2053	HH MEMBERS > 12 YEARS		
LOC 126	WID 2	MD= 99	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 50	TYPE C		

Source Code 050

Q.16a Number of Household Members 12 Years of Age and Over

01. .  
.

13. Actual number of household members is coded

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2054      HH MEMBERS < 12 YEARS

LOC 128	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 51	TYPE C		

Source Code 051

Q.16b Number of Household Members Under 12 Years of Age

00.

09. Actual number of household members is coded

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2055      #CRIME REPORTS FILLED

LOC 130	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 52	TYPE C		

Source Code 052

Q.17 Number of Crime Incident Reports Filled by  
Interviewer

00.

18. Actual number is coded

98. Residue

99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2056      ALL HH >12 YRS -MILITARY  
LOC 132      WID 1      MD= 9  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2056      TYPE C

All Household Members 12 and Over are in the Military

0. Some or all household members 12 and over are not in the armed forces
1. All household members 12 and over are in the armed forces
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2057      ROTATION STATUS  
LOC 133      WID 1  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2057      TYPE C

Incoming or Continuing Rotation

1. Incoming
2. Continuing

.....

VAR 2058      PP RELATION TO REF PER  
LOC 134      WID 1      MD= 9  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 87      TYPE C

Source Code 087

Q.21 Relationship of Principal Person to Reference Person

1. Reference person
2. Husband
3. Wife
4. Own child
5. Parent
6. Brother/s ister

7. Other relative
8. Non-relative
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2059      PP AGE LAST BIRTHDAY

LOC 135      WID 2

GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA

REF 88      TYPE C

Source Code 088

Q.22 Principal Person - Age Last Birthday

12. .

.

96. Actual age is coded

.....

VAR 2060      PP MARITAL STATUS

LOC 137      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8

GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA

REF 89      TYPE C

Source Code 089

Q.23 Principal Person - Marital Status

1. Married
  2. Widowed
  3. Divorced
  4. Separated
  5. Never married
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2061      PP SEX  
LOC 138      WID 1  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 90      TYPE C

Source Code 090

Q.24 Principal Person - Sex

1. Male
  2. Female
- .....

VAR 2062      PP ARMED FORCES MEMBER  
LOC 139      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 91      TYPE C

Source Code 091

Q.25 Principal Person - Armed Forces Member

1. Yes
  2. No
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2063      PP HIGHEST GRADE  
LOC 140      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 92      TYPE C

Source Code 092

Q.26 Principal Person - Education (What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?)

00. Never attended or kindergarten
01. Elementary, first grade

- 08. Elementary, eighth grade
- 09. High School, ninth grade
- 12. High school, twelfth grade
- 21. College, one year
- 26. College, six or more years

- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2064      PP RACE

LOC 142      WID 1  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 94      TYPE C

Source Code 094

Q.28 Principal Person - Race

- 1. White
- 2. Black
- 3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4. Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5. Other race

.....

VAR 2065      PP ETHNICITY

LOC 143      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 95      TYPE C

Source Code 095

Q.29 Principal Person - Origin

- 01. German
- 02. Italian
- 03. Irish
- 04. French
- 05. Polish
- 06. Russian
- 07. English
- 08. Scottish
- 09. Welsh



- 10. Mexican-American
- 11. Chicano
- 12. Mexican
- 13. Puerto Rican
- 14. Cuban
- 15. Central or South American
- 16. Other Spanish
- 20. Afro-American (Black, Negro)
- 30. Another group not listed
- 39. Don't know
  
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2066      HH RECORD SIZE

LOC 145      WID 2

GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA

REF 2066      TYPE C

Census Record Size - Household Record:

32

.....

VAR 2067      REF PERSON AGE LAST BDAY

LOC 147      WID 2

GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA

REF 88      TYPE C

Source Code 088

Q.22 Reference Person - Age Last Birthday

- 12. .
  - .
  - .
  - 96. Actual age is coded
- .....

VAR 2068      REF PERSON MARITAL STAT

LOC 149      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 89      TYPE C

Source Code 089

Q.23 Reference Person - Marital Status

1. Married
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Never married
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2069      REF PERSON SEX

LOC 150      WID 1  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 90      TYPE C

Source Code 090

Q.24 Reference Person - Sex

1. Male
2. Female

.....

VAR 2070      REF PERSON ARMED FORCES

LOC 151      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 91      TYPE C

Source Code 091

Q.25 Reference Person - Armed Forces Member

1. Yes
2. No

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2071	REF PERSON EDUCATION	
LOC 152	WID 2	MD= 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 92	TYPE C	

Source Code 092

Q.26 Reference Person - Education (What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?)

00. Never attended or kindergarten
01. Elementary, first grade
08. Elementary, eighth grade
09. High School, ninth grade
12. High school, twelfth grade
21. College, one year
26. College, six or more years
  
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2072	REF PERSON RACE	
LOC 154	WID 1	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 94	TYPE C	

Source Code 094

Q.28 Reference Person - Race

1. White
2. Black
3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4. Asian, Pacific Islander
5. Other race

.....

VAR 2073	REF PERSON ORIGIN		
LOC 155	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 95	TYPE C		

Source Code 095

Q.29 Reference Person - Origin

- 01. German
- 02. Italian
- 03. Irish
- 04. French
- 05. Polish
- 06. Russian
- 07. English
- 08. Scottish
- 09. Welsh
- 10. Mexican-American
- 11. Chicano
- 12. Mexican
- 13. Puerto Rican
- 14. Cuban
- 15. Central or South American
- 16. Other Spanish
- 20. Afro-American (Black, Negro)
- 30. Another group not listed
- 39. Don't know
  
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2074	OPERATE BUSINESS		
LOC 157	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA	
REF 116	TYPE C		

Source Code 116

Q.37a (Other than the ...business) does anyone in this household operate a business from this address?

- 1. Yes

- 2. No
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

## VAR 2075 # MOTOR VEHICLES

LOC 158      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 117      TYPE C

Source Code 117

Q.42 What was the TOTAL number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, motorcycles, etc.) owned by you or any other member of the household during the last 6 months. Include those you no longer own.

- 0. None
  - 1. One
  - 2. Two
  - 3. Three
  - 4. Four or more
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

## VAR 2076 GEOGRAPHIC ID CODE

LOC 159      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2076      TYPE C

Geographic Identifier Code

- 1. Central city of an SMSA
- 2. In SMSA but not in central city
- 3. Not SMSA
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2077	PLACE SIZE CODE (1970)	
LOC 160	WID 2	MD= 1
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2077	TYPE C	

#### Place Size Code

##### 1970 Population

- 00. Under 200
- 01. 200-499
- 02. 500-999
- 03. 1,000 to 1,499
- 04. 1,500 to 1,999
- 05. 2,000 to 2,499
- 06. 2,500 to 4,999
- 07. 5,000 to 9,999
- 08. 10,000 to 19,999
- 09. 20,000 to 24,999
- 10. 25,000 to 49,999
- 11. 50,000 to 99,999
- 12. 100,000 to 249,999
- 13. 250,000 to 499,999
- 14. 500,000 to 999,999
- 15. 1,000,000 or more

99. Not a place

Note: Beginning with collection quarter 3, 1985, these codes will reflect 1980 population sizes for the parts of the sample based on the 1980 census.

.....

VAR 2078	PLACE DESCRIPTION	
LOC 162	WID 1	MD= 9
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2078	TYPE C	

#### Place Description

- 1. Central city of an SMSA only
- 2. Central city of an urbanized area only
- 3. Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area

4. Other incorporated place
5. Unincorporated place
7. Not a place
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2079	REF PERIOD RESEARCH CODE	
LOC 163	WID 1	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2079	TYPE C	

Reference Period Research Code

1. 3 month Quarters 1 & 2, 1978
2. 3 month Quarter 4, 1978 and Quarter 1, 1979
3. 3 month Quarters 2 & 3, 1979
4. 3 month Quarter 4, 1979 and Quarter 1, 1980
5. 12 month Quarter 4, 1978
6. 12 month Quarter 1 or 2, 1979
7. 12 month Quarters 3 & 4, 1979

.....

VAR 2080	SEGMENT TYPE	
LOC 164	WID 1	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2080	TYPE C	

Segment Type

0. Windshield
  1. Address
  2. Special place
  3. Area
  4. New construction - Stratum I
  5. New construction - Stratum II
  6. New construction - Public housing
  7. Permit lag
  8. Census
  9. Woodall
- .....

VAR 2081      # OF PERSON RECORDS  
LOC 165      WID 2      MD= 99  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2081      TYPE C

Number of Person Records Produced for the Household

01. .  
.  
.  
13. Actual number is coded  
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 2082      RECORD SIZE - PERSON  
LOC 167      WID 2  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2082      TYPE C

Census Record Size - Person Record:

16

.....

VAR 2083      # OF INCIDENT RECORDS  
LOC 169      WID 2      MD= 99  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2083      TYPE C

Number of Incident Records Produced for the Household

01. .  
.  
.  
18. Actual number is coded  
99. Out of universe
- .....



VAR 2084      RECORD SIZE - INCIDENT  
LOC 171      WID 2  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2084      TYPE C

Census Record Size - Incident Record:

75

.....

VAR 2085      1ST STAGE WEIGHT  
LOC 173      WID 6  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2085      TYPE C      4 DEC PLACE (S)

First Stage Weighting Factor

Ratio adjustment factor which adjusts for the difference between the 1980 Census characteristics of the population in the selected sample Primary Sampling Units (PSU's) and the 1980 Census characteristics of the entire non-self representing (NSR) strata which they represent.

This weight contains four implied decimals.

.....

VAR 2086      HH NONINTERVIEW FACTOR  
LOC 179      WID 6  
GROUP 2      LEVEL 2      HOUSEHOLD DATA  
REF 2086      TYPE C      4 DEC PLACE (S)

Household Non-interview Factor

Adjusts interviewed household to account for households that were not interviewed.

This factor contains four implied decimals.

.....

VAR 2087      DUPLICATION CNTRL FACTOR

LOC 185	WID 6	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2087	TYPE C	4 DEC PLACE(S)

#### Duplication Control Factor

Factor applied to segments that have been subsampled in the field and to segments from special coverage improvement frames which were sampled at other than the overall rate.

This factor contains four implied decimals.

.....

VAR 2088	BASIC WEIGHT	
LOC 191	WID 6	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2088	TYPE C	2 DEC PLACE(S)

#### Basic Weight

Reciprocal of the sampling interval.

This weight contains two implied decimals.

This weight will contain all zeros for non-interview households.

.....

VAR 2089	FINAL HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT	
LOC 197	WID 8	
GROUP 2	LEVEL 2	HOUSEHOLD DATA
REF 2089	TYPE C	3 DEC PLACE(S)

#### Household Weight

Weight used to tabulate household data.

This weight contains three implied decimals.

This weight will contain all zeros for noninterview households.

.....  
PERSON LEVEL  
.....

VAR 3001      ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

LOC 33          WID 6  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 3001       TYPE C

## ICPSR Household Identification Number

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 3002      YEAR AND QUARTER

LOC 39          WID 3  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 3002       TYPE C

## Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4).  
The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 3003      CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

LOC 42          WID 2  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 3003       TYPE C

## CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two digit code used to identify the sequence and source of sample housing units.

See Appendix 5 for Census sample information.

.....

VAR 3004        PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT

LOC 44        WID 3  
 GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
 REF 3004     TYPE C

## PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers are scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001. .  
 .  
 .  
 999. .

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality.

.....

VAR 3005        SEGMENT NUMBER

LOC 47        WID 4  
 GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
 REF 3005     TYPE C

## SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units

together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .

.

.

6699. .

Note: See note for variable V3004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 3006	CHECK DIGIT	
LOC 51	WID 1	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 3006	TYPE C	

#### CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .

.

.

9. .

See note for variable V3004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 3007	SERIAL NUMBER	
LOC 52	WID 2	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 3007	TYPE C	

#### SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .  
.  
.  
99. .

See note for variable V3004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 3008	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER		
LOC 54	WID 1		
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 3008	TYPE C		

#### HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

1. .  
.  
.  
9. .

.....

VAR 3009	LINE # OF RESPONDENT		
LOC 55	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 86	TYPE C		

Source Code 086

#### Q.20 Line Number of Respondent

01. .  
.  
.  
30. Actual number is coded  
98. Residue

## 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3010      TYPE OF INTERVIEW

LOC 57      WID 1      MD= 9  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 85      TYPE C

Source Code 085

Q.19 Type of Interview

1. Personal, self respondent
2. Telephone, self respondent
3. Personal, proxy
4. Telephone, proxy
5. Noninterview
6. Noninterview (created)
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3011      RELATION TO REF PERSON

LOC 58      WID 1      MD= 9  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 87      TYPE C

Source Code 087

Q.21 Relationship to Reference Person

1. Reference person
2. Husband
3. Wife
4. Own child
5. Parent
6. Brother or sister
7. Other relative
8. Non-relative
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3012	RESP AGE LAST BIRTHDAY		
LOC 59	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 88	TYPE C		

Source Code 088

Q.22(a) Age Last Birthday

12. .  
.  
.  
96. Actual age is coded  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3013	RES AGE LAST BIRTH (AL)		
LOC 61	WID 2		
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 88	TYPE C		

Source Code 088 (A)

Q.22(b) Age Last Birthday (Allocated)

12. .  
.  
.  
96. Actual age is coded

.....

VAR 3014	RESP MARITAL STATUS		
LOC 63	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 89	TYPE C		

Source Code 089



## Q.23 Marital Status

1. Married
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Not married
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3015      RESP SEX

LOC 64          WID 1          MD= 9          OR GE 8  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 90        TYPE C

Source Code 090

## Q.24(a) Sex

1. Male
2. Female
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3016      RESP SEX (ALLOCATED)

LOC 65          WID 1  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 90        TYPE C

Source Code 090 (A)

## Q.24(b) Sex (Allocated)

1. Male
  2. Female
- .....

VAR 3017      ARMED FORCES MEMBER  
LOC 66      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 91      TYPE C

Source Code 091

Q.25 Armed Forces Member

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3018      HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED  
LOC 67      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 92      TYPE C

Source Code 092

Q.26 What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school you have ever attended?

00. Never attended or kindergarten
  01. Elementary, grade one
  - .
  - .
  08. Elementary, grade eight
  09. High school, grade nine
  - .
  - .
  12. High school, grade twelve
  21. College, one year
  - .
  - .
  26. College, six or more years
  98. Residue
  99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3019 COMPLETED THAT YEAR?

LOC 69	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 93	TYPE C		

Source Code 093

Q.27 Did you complete that year?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3020 RACE OF RESPONDENT

LOC 70	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 94	TYPE C		

Source Code 094

Q.28(a) Race

1. White
2. Black
3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4. Asian, Pacific Islander
5. Other
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3021 RACE (ALLOCATED)

LOC 71	WID 1	MD= 9
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA
REF 94	TYPE C	

Source Code 094 (A)

## Q.28(b) Race (Allocated)

1. White
2. Black
3. American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4. Asian, Pacific Islander
9. Out of universe

VAR 3022

RESPONDENT ORIGIN

LOC 72

WID 2

MD= 99

OR GE 98

GROUP 3

LEVEL 3

PERSON DATA

REF 95

TYPE C

Source Code 095

## Q.29 Origin

01. German
02. Italian
03. Irish
04. French
05. Polish
06. Russian
07. English
08. Scottish
09. Welsh
10. Mexican American
11. Chicano
12. Mexican
13. Puerto Rican
14. Cuban
15. Central or South American
16. Other Spanish
20. Afro-American (Black, Negro)
30. Another group not listed
39. Don't Know
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

VAR 3023

NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?

LOC 74

WID 1

MD= 9

GROUP 3            LEVEL 3       PERSON DATA  
REF 100           TYPE C

Source Code 100

Is this person a new household member?

1. Yes
2. No
9. Not same household interviewed the previous enumeration period

.....

VAR 3024           HOW LONG AT ADDRESS-MOS

LOC 75            WID 2           MD= 99           OR GE 98  
GROUP 3           LEVEL 3       PERSON DATA  
REF 101           TYPE C

Source Code 101

Q.30(a) How long have you lived at this address - months?

01. .
- . .
- . .
11. Actual number of months is coded
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

Note: This question is asked only for incoming rotation groups, for replacement households, for prior non-interview households, and for persons that have moved into the household since the last enumeration period.

.....

VAR 3025           HOW LONG AT ADDRESS-YRS

LOC 77            WID 2           MD= 99           OR GE 98  
GROUP 3           LEVEL 3       PERSON DATA  
REF 102           TYPE C

## Source Code 102

Q.30(b) How long have you lived at this address -  
years?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 96. Actual number of years js coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

Note: This question is asked only for incoming rotation groups, for replacement households, for prior non-interview households, and for persons that have moved into the household since the last enumeration period.

.....

VAR 3026      HOW OFTEN MOVED

LOC 79      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98

GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA

REF 103      TYPE C

## Source Code 103

Q.31 Altogether, how many times have you moved in the  
last five years?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 96. Actual number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

Note: This question is asked only for incoming rotation groups, for replacement households, for prior non-interview households, and for persons that have moved into the household since the last enumeration period.

.....

VAR 3027      MAJOR ACTIVITY LAST WEEK

LOC 81      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98

GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 104      TYPE C

Source Code 104

Q.32a What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school), or something else?

- 01. Working
- 02. With a job but not at work
- 03. Looking for work
- 04. Keeping house
- 05. Going to school
- 06. Unable to work
- 07. Retired
- 08. Armed Forces
- 09. Other
  
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3028      WORK LAST WEEK

LOC 83      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 105      TYPE C

Source Code 105

Q.32b Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work done around the house?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
  
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3029      HOURS WORKED AT JOBS

LOC 84      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 106      TYPE C

## Source Code 106

Q.32c How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

- 01. .
- . .
- 96. Actual number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3030	ABSENT FROM JOB LAST WK		
LOC 86	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 107	TYPE C		

## Source Code 107

Q.33a Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3031	WHY ABSENT FROM WORK		
LOC 87	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 108	TYPE C		

## Source Code 108

-- If coded 1 in Q.33a --

Q.33b Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?



1. Layoff
2. New job to begin within 30 days
3. Other
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3032      LOOK FOR WORK-LAST 4 WKS

LOC 88          WID 1          MD= 9          OR GE 8  
 GROUP 3        LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
 REF 109        TYPE C

Source Code 109

Q.34a Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3033      LEAD IN CODE V3033

LOC 89          WID 1          MD= 9  
 GROUP 3        LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
 REF 110        TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34a is coded 1 --

Q.34b What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 3034-3041).

1. At least one entry in one of the following

codes 1-7

8. No good entries and at least one out of range entry in one of the following codes 1-7

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3034 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

LOC 90 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(1) Public employment agency

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

0. No  
1. Yes

8. Not applicable  
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3035 PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

LOC 91 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8  
GROUP 3 LEVEL 3 PERSON DATA  
REF 110 TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(2) Private employment agency

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

0. No  
1. Yes

8. Not applicable

## 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3036      EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

LOC 92          WID 1          MD= 9          OR GE 8  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 110        TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(3) Employer directly

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3037      FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

LOC 93          WID 1          MD= 9          OR GE 8  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 110        TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(4) Friends or relatives

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3038	PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS		
LOC 94	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 110	TYPE C		

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(5) Placed or answered ads

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3039	WHAT DOING-OTHER		
LOC 95	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 110	TYPE C		

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(6) Other

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 3040      NOTHING DONE TO FIND WOR  
LOC 96      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 110      TYPE C

Source Code 110

-- If Q.34b is coded 1 --

Q.34b(7) Nothing

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3041      METHOD LOOK FOR WORK  
LOC 97      WID 1  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 110      TYPE C

Source Code 110

Residue Code [for Q.34b]

<See Q.34b for complete question text>

- 0. No entries keyed
- 8. At least one entry keyed
  
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3042      COULD NOT TAKE JOB  
LOC 98      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 111      TYPE C

## Source Code 111

Q.34c Is there any reason why you could not take a job  
LAST WEEK?

1. No
2. Already had a job
3. Temporary illness
4. Going to school
5. Other
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3043	LAST WORKED FULL-TIME		
LOC 99	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 112	TYPE C		

## Source Code 112

Q.35 When did you last work at a full-time job or  
business lasting two consecutive weeks or more?

1. Six months ago or less
2. More than six months but less than five years
3. Five or more years ago
4. Never worked full-time 2 weeks or more
5. Never worked at all
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3044	KIND OF BUSINESS/INDUSTRY		
LOC 100	WID 3	MD= 999	OR GE 998
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 113	TYPE C		

## Source Code 113

Q.36b What kind of business or industry is this?

017. .  
 .  
 .  
 984. Industry codes  
 992. Armed forces  
 998. Residue  
 999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 1 for Industry Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 3045      KIND OF WORK DOING

LOC 103      WID 3      MD= 999      OR GE 998  
 GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
 REF 114      TYPE C

Source Code 114

Q.36c What kind of work were you doing?

001. .  
 .  
 .  
 984. Occupation Codes  
 992. Armed forces  
 998. Residue  
 999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 2 for Occupational Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 3046      TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT

LOC 106      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
 GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
 REF 115      TYPE C

Source Code 115

Q.36e Were you -

1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?
2. A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?
3. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm-business incorporated?
4. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm-business not incorporated?
5. Working without pay in family business or farm?
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3047          EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE

LOC 107          WID 2          MD= 99  
 GROUP 3          LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
 REF 3047          TYPE C

Employment Status Recode

In the labor force

01. At work
02. With a job; not at work
03. Unemployed

Not in the labor force

04. Keeping house
05. Going to school
06. Unable to work
07. Retired
08. Other
10. Less than 16
11. Armed forces
99. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."



.....

VAR 3048      1ST CALL POLICE LST 6 MO

LOC 109      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98

GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA

REF 118      TYPE C

Source Code 118

Q.56 Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about).

Q.56(a) First Incident

11. Rape
  12. Attempted rape
  13. Robbery
  14. Attempted robbery
  15. Assault
  16. Attempted assault
  17. Burglary
  18. Attempted burglary
  19. Larceny
  20. Attempted larceny
  21. Motor vehicle theft
  22. Attempted motor vehicle theft
  23. Motor vehicle accident
  24. Vandalism
  25. Prowlers/peeping toms
  26. Other crimes against household
  27. Not a crime
  28. Crime against someone else
  29. Unable to classify
- 
98. Residue
  99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3049      2ND CALL POLICE LST 6 MO

LOC 111      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98

GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA

REF 118      TYPE C

Source Code 118

Q.56(b) Second Incident

<See Q.56 for complete question text>

<See Q.56(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3050	3RD CALL POLICE LST 6 MO		
LOC 113	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 118	TYPE C		

Source Code 118

Q.56(c) Third Incident

<See Q.56 for complete question text>

<See Q.56(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3051	1ST OCCURRENCE LAST 6 MO		
LOC 115	WID 2	MD= 99	
GROUP 3	LEVEL 3	PERSON DATA	
REF 119	TYPE C		

Source Code 119

Q.57 Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did not report to the police? (Other than any incidents already mentioned).

Q.57(a) First Incident

11. Rape
12. Attempted rape
13. Robbery
14. Attempted robbery
15. Assault
16. Attempted assault
17. Burglary

- 18. Attempted burglary
- 19. Larceny
- 20. Attempted larceny
- 21. Motor vehicle theft
- 22. Attempted motor vehicle theft
- 23. Motor vehicle accident
- 24. Vandalism
- 25. Prowlers/peeping toms
- 26. Other crimes against household
- 27. Not a crime
- 28. Crime against someone else
- 29. Unable to classify
  
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3052          2ND OCCURRENCE LAST 6 MO

LOC 117          WID 2          MD= 99  
 GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
 REF 119          TYPE C

Source Code 119

Q.57(b) Second Incident

<See Q.57 for complete question text>

<See Q.57(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3053          3RD OCCURRENCE LAST 6 MO

LOC 119          WID 2          MD= 99  
 GROUP 3          LEVEL 3          PERSON DATA  
 REF 119          TYPE C

Source Code 119

Q.57(c) Third Incident

<See Q.57 for complete question text>

<See Q.57(a) for complete code text>

.....

VAR 3054        WITHIN HH NONINTERVIEW  
LOC 121        WID 6  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
REF 3054        TYPE C        4 DEC PLACE(S)

Within Household Non-interview Factor

Adjusts interviewed persons to account for within household non-interviews.

This weight contains four implied decimals.

.....

VAR 3055        2ND STAGE WEIGHT  
LOC 127        WID 6  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
REF 3055        TYPE C        4 DEC PLACE(S)

Second Stage Weight

Ratio adjustment factor that brings the distribution of the sample population into closer agreement with the entire population with respect to characteristics of age, sex, and race.

This weight contains four implied decimals.

.....

VAR 3056        FINAL PERSON WEIGHT  
LOC 133        WID 8  
GROUP 3        LEVEL 3        PERSON DATA  
REF 3056        TYPE C        3 DEC PLACE(S)

Person Weight

Weight used to tabulate person or victim data.

This weight contains three implied decimal places.

This weight will contain all zeros for non-interviewed persons.

.....

VAR 3057      # CRIMES PER PERSON  
LOC 141      WID 2  
GROUP 3      LEVEL 3      PERSON DATA  
REF 3057      TYPE C

Number of Crimes Per Person

Actual number is coded

.....  
INCIDENT LEVEL  
.....

VAR 4001      ICPSR HOUSEHOLD NUMBER  
LOC 33      WID 6  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 4001      TYPE C

ICPSR Household Identification Number.

The ICPSR has attached, (within a collection quarter), a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....  
VAR 4002      YEAR AND QUARTER  
LOC 39      WID 3  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 4002      TYPE C

Year and Quarter Identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken, the first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1979 = 79), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4).

The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 4003        CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

LOC 42        WID 2

GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA

REF 4003       TYPE C

#### CENSUS SAMPLE NUMBER

Two digit code used to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units.

See Appendix 5 for Census sample information.

.....

VAR 4004        PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT

LOC 44        WID 3

GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA

REF 4004       TYPE C

#### PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU) NUMBER - SCRAMBLED

These numbers are three digit codes which identify each primary sampling unit (PSU). A PSU consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible.

These numbers are scrambled to preserve confidentiality.

001. .

.

.

999. .

Note: Beginning in January 1986, the PSU, segment number, check digit, and serial number are now scrambled together as one variable to preserve confidentiality.

.....

VAR 4005	SEGMENT NUMBER		
LOC 47	WID 4		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 4005	TYPE C		

#### SEGMENT NUMBER

The thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation groups; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

1100. .

.

.

6699. .

Note: See note for variable V4004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986. Beginning in January 1986, to obtain panel and rotation number, please refer to the note for variable V2009.

.....

VAR 4006	CHECK DIGIT		
LOC 51	WID 1		
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 4006	TYPE C		

#### CHECK DIGIT

Computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number, and sample number.

0. .

.

.

9. .

See note for variable V4004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 4007	SERIAL NUMBER	
LOC 52	WID 2	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 4007	TYPE C	

#### SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household.

01. .  
.  
.  
99. .

See note for variable V4004 regarding changes made to this variable beginning in January 1986.

.....

VAR 4008	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	
LOC 54	WID 1	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 4008	TYPE C	

#### HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

This number identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

1. .  
.  
.  
9. .

.....

VAR 4009	LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM	
----------	-----------------------	--



LOC 55	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 201	TYPE C		

Source Code 201

Line Number of Victim

01. .  
.  
.  
30. Actual number is coded  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4010      # SCREEN Q INCIDENT RPTD

LOC 57	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 202	TYPE C		

Source Code 202

Number of Screen Question In Which the Incident Was Reported

38. Household screen questions  
.  
.  
41. Household screen questions  
43. Household screen questions  
44. Household screen questions  
45. Individual screen questions  
.  
.  
57. Individual screen questions  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4011      INCIDENT NUMBER

LOC 59	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF-4	TYPE C		

Source Code 203

Incident Number

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 20. Actual number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4012      INC OCCUR SAME/DIFF ADDR

LOC 61	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 204	TYPE C		

Source Code 204

Q.1 Did (this/the first) incident happen while you were living here or before you moved to this address?

- 1. While living at this address
- 2. Before moving to this address
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4013      MONTH INCIDENT HAPPENED

LOC 62	WID 2	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 205	TYPE C	

Source Code 205

Q.2a(1) In what month did (this/the first) incident happen?

01. January

12. December

.....

VAR 4014      YEAR INCIDENT HAPPENED

LOC 64          WID 2  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 205        TYPE C

Source Code 205

Q.2a(2) Year that (this/the first) incident happened

- 81. 80-81
- 82. 81-82
- 83. 82-83
- 84. 83-84
- 85. 84-85

.....

VAR 4015      INCIDENT-SERIES CRIMES

LOC 66          WID 1          MD= 9          OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 206        TYPE C

Source Code 206

Check Item B: Is this incident report for a series of crimes?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4016      # TIMES OCCUR LAST 6 MOS  
LOC 67        WID 3        MD= 999       OR GE 998  
GROUP 4       LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 207       TYPE C

Source Code 207

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2b Altogether, how many times did this happen  
during the last 6 months?

003. .  
.  
.  
936. Actual number of times is coded  
997. Don't know  
  
998. Residue  
999. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4017      # TIMES OCCUR QT. 1  
LOC 70        WID 2        MD= 99        OR GE 98  
GROUP 4       LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 208       TYPE C

Source Code 208

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(1) How many times did these incidents take  
place in Quarter 1 (January, February, or March)?

01. .  
.  
.  
96. Actual number of times is coded  
  
98. Residue  
99. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4018       # TIMES OCCUR QT. 2

LOC 72	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 209	TYPE C		

Source Code 209

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(2) How many times did these incidents take place  
in Quarter 2 (April, May, or June)?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 96. Actual number of times is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4019       # TIMES OCCUR QT. 3

LOC 74	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 210	TYPE C		

Source Code 210

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(3) How many times did these incidents take place  
in Quarter 3 (July, August, or September)?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 96. Actual number of times is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4020       # TIMES OCCUR QT. 4

LOC 76            WID 2            MD= 99            OR GE 98  
GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 211           TYPE C

Source Code 211

-- If Check Item B is coded 1 --

Q.2c(4) How many times did these incidents take place  
in Quarter 4 (October, November, or December)?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 96. Actual number of times is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4021            LIGHT/DARK TIME OF INCID

LOC 78            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 212           TYPE C

Source Code 212

Q.3a Was it daylight or dark outside when (this/the  
most recent) incident happened?

- 1. Light
- 2. Dark
- 3. Dawn, almost light, dusk, twilight
- 4. Don't know
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4022            TIME INCIDENT OCCURRED

LOC 79            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 213           TYPE C

Source Code 213

Q.3b About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?

During day

1. After 6 a.m.- 12 noon
2. After 12 noon - 6 p.m.
3. Don't know what time of day

At night

4. After 6 p.m.- 12 midnight
5. After 12 midnight - 6 a.m.
6. Don't know what time of night

or

7. Don't know whether day or night
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4023      INCIDENT IN CITY LIMITS

LOC 80	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 214	TYPE C		

Source Code 214

Q.4a Did this incident happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?

1. Outside U.S.
2. No
3. Yes - same city, town, village as present residence
4. Yes - different city, town, village as present residence
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4024        SAME STR/CITY-PRES RESID

LOC 81        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 216       TYPE C

Source Code 216

Q.4c Is this the same State and county as your  
PRESENT RESIDENCE?

1. Yes
2. No
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4025        PLACE INCIDENT OCCURRED

LOC 82        WID 2        MD= 99       OR GE 98  
GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 217       TYPE C

Source Code 217

Q.5 Where did this incident take place?

01. At or in OWN dwelling, or OWN attached garage
02. At or in DETACHED buildings on OWN property,  
such as detached garage, storage shed, etc.
03. At or in vacation home/second home/hotel/motel
04. Near OWN home;yard, sidewalk, driveway,  
carport, on street immediately adjacent to own  
home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room
05. At, in, or near a friend/relative/neighbor's  
home, other building on their property, yard,  
sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street  
immediately adjacent to their home, apartment  
hall/storage area/laundry room
06. On the street (other than immediately adjacent  
to own/friend/relative/neighbor's home
07. Inside restaurant, bar, nightclub
08. Inside other commercial building such as



- store, bank, gas station
09. On public transportation or in station (bus, train, plane, airport, depot, etc.)
  10. Inside office, factory, or warehouse
  11. Commercial parking lot/garage
  12. Non-commercial parking lot/garage
  13. Apartment parking lot/garage
  14. Inside school building
  15. On school property (school parking area, play area, bus)
  16. In a park, field, playground other than school
  17. Other
98. Residue
  99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4026      OFFENDER-RIGHT TO PLACE

LOC 84          WID 1          MD= 9          OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 218        TYPE C

Source Code 218

Q.6a Did the offender(s) live (here/there) or have a right to be (here/there), such as a guest or a repairperson?

1. Yes
  2. No
  3. Don't know
8. Residue
  9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4027      DID OFFENDER(S) ENTER?

LOC 85          WID 1          MD= 9          OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4        LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
 REF 219        TYPE C

Source Code 219

Q.6b Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to

get in the (house/apt./building)?

1. Actually got in
2. Just tried to get in
3. Don't know
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4028        LEAD IN CODE V4028

LOC 86        WID 1        MD= 9  
 GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
 REF 220       TYPE C

Source Code 220

Q.6c Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) forced his way in/TRIED to force his way in the building?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4028-4038).

0. No
1. At least one entry keyed of categories 1-9
8. No good entry and at least one out of range entry in one of the following codes
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4029        DAMAGED WINDOW

LOC 87        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
 REF 220       TYPE C

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

WINDOW

Q.6c(1) Damage to window (include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4030      DAMAGED SCREEN

LOC 88	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 220	TYPE C		

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(2) (WINDOW) - Screen damaged/removed

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4031      DAMAGED WINDOW LOCK

LOC 89	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 220	TYPE C		

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(3) (WINDOW) - Lock on window  
damaged/tampered with in some way

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4032	OTHER WINDOW DAMAGE		
LOC 90	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 220	TYPE C		

Source Code 220

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(4) (WINDOW) - Other - specify

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4033	DAMAGED DOOR		
LOC 91	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 221	TYPE C		

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(5) (DOOR) - Damage to door (include frame,  
glass panes, or door removed)

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4034        DOOR SCREEN DAMAGED

LOC 92            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 221           TYPE C

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(6) (DOOR) - Screen damaged/removed

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4035        DOOR LOCK DAMAGED

LOC 93            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4           LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 221           TYPE C

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c (7) (DOOR) - Lock or door handle  
damaged/tampered with in some way

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4036	OTHER DOOR DAMAGE		
LOC 94	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 221	TYPE C		

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c (8) (DOOR) - Other - specify

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4037	DMG-OTHER THAN WIND/DOOR		
LOC 95	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	

REF 221        TYPE C

Source Code 221

-- If Q.6c is coded 1 --

Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else?

Q.6c(9) Other than window or door - specify

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4038        FORCED ENTRY-RESIDUE

LOC 96        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 221       TYPE C

Source Code 221

Residue Code [for Q.6c] \*

<See Q.6c for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4039        HOW OFFENDER(S) ENTERED

LOC 97        WID 2        MD= 99        OR GE 98  
GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 222       TYPE C

Source Code 222

Q.6d How did the offender(s) (get in/TRY to get in)?

01. Let in
  02. Offender pushed his way in after door opened
  03. Through OPEN DOOR or other opening
  04. Through UNLOCKED door or window
  05. Through locked door or window, had key
  06. Through locked door or window, other means  
(picked lock, used credit card, etc.)
  07. Through locked door or window, don't know how
  08. Don't know
  09. Other
- 
98. Residue
  99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4040        HH MEM PRES DURING INCID

LOC 99        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
 REF 223       TYPE C

Source Code 223

Check Item C(1): Was respondent or any other member of  
 this household present when this incident occurred?

1. Yes
  2. No
- 
8. Residue
  9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4041        PRES DUR INCIDENT (ALLOC)

LOC 100        WID 1        MD= 9  
 GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
 REF 223       TYPE C

Source Code 223(A)

Check Item C(2): Was respondent or any other member of  
 this household present when this incident occurred?  
 (Allocated)



1. Yes
2. No
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4042      RESP HIT/ATTACKED, ETC.

LOC 101      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 225      TYPE C

Source Code 225

-- If Check Item C(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7b(1) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or  
actually attack you in any way?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4043      RESP HIT, ETC. (ALLOC)

LOC 102      WID 1      MD= 9  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 225      TYPE C

Source Code 225 (A)

-- If Check Item C(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7b(2) Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or  
actually attack you in any way? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4044	LEAD IN CODE V4044		
LOC 103	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 224	TYPE C		

Source Code 224

-- If Check Item C(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(1) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4045-4049).

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4045	HAND GUN PRESENT		
LOC 104	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 224	TYPE C		

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(1a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable

## 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4046        OTHER GUN PRESENT

LOC 105        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 224        TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2a) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4047        KNIFE PRESENT

LOC 106        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 224        TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(3a) Knife present

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4048      OTHER WEAPON PRESENT

LOC 107      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 224      TYPE C

Source Code 224

-- If Q.7a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(4a) Other

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4049      OFF WEAPON-RESIDUE

LOC 108      WID 1      MD= 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 224      TYPE C

Source Code 224

Residue Code [for Q.7a(1)]

<See Q.7a(1) for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4050      LEAD IN CODE V4050

LOC 109      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 224      TYPE C

Source Code 224 (A)

-- If Check Item C(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2) Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench? (Allocated)

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4051-4055).

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4051	HAND GUN PRESENT (ALLOC)		
LOC 110	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 224	TYPE C		

Source Code 224 (A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2a) Hand gun present (pistol, revolver)  
(Allocated)

&lt;See Q.7a(2) for complete question text&gt;

0. No
  1. Yes
  8. Not applicable
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4052      OTHER GUN PRESENT (ALLOC)

LOC 111	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 224	TYPE C		

Source Code 224(A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(2b) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
(Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4053      KNIFE PRESENT (ALLOC)

LOC 112	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 224	TYPE C		

Source Code 224(A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(3b) Knife present (Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4054      OTHR WEAPON PRES (ALLOC)

LOC 113	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
---------	-------	-------	---------

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 224            TYPE C

Source Code 224(A)

-- If Q.7a(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7a(4b) Other (Allocated)

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4055            OFF WEAPON (ALL) -RESIDUE

LOC 114            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA  
REF 224            TYPE C

Source Code 224(A)

Residue Code [for Q.7a(2) (Allocated)]

<See Q.7a(2) for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4056            OFFENDER THREATEN RESP

LOC 115            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA  
REF 226            TYPE C

Source Code 226

-- If Check Item C(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7c(1) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4057      OFF THREATEN HARM(ALLOC)

LOC 116      WID 1      MD= 9  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 226      TYPE C

Source Code 226 (A)

-- If Check Item C(2) is coded 1 --

Q.7c(2) Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4058      HOW THREATENED

LOC 117      WID 1      MD= 9  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 227      TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7c(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7d How were you threatened? Any other way?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in



VARS 4059-4066).

1. At least one entry in one of the following codes 1-7
8. No good entries and at least one out of range entry in the following codes 1-7
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4059	VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE		
LOC 118	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 227	TYPE C		

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(1) Verbal Threat of Rape

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4060	VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK		
LOC 119	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 227	TYPE C		

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(2) Verbal Threat of Attack Other Than Rape

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No

1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4061      WEAPON PRES-THREAT W/WPN

LOC 120      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 227      TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(3) Weapon Present or Threatened with Weapon

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4062      ATTEMPT ATTACK W/WEAPON

LOC 121      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 227      TYPE C

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(4) Attempted Attack with Weapon

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4063	OBJECT THROWN AT RESP		
LOC 122	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 227	TYPE C		

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(5) Object Thrown at Person

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4064	FOLLOWED, SURROUNDED		
LOC 123	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 227	TYPE C		

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(6) Followed, Surrounded

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4065      OTHER THREAT

LOC 124	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 227	TYPE C		

Source Code 227

-- If Q.7d is coded 1 --

Q.7d(7) Other Threat

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4066      THREAT-RESIDUE

LOC 125	WID 1	MD= 9
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 227	TYPE C	

Source Code 227

Residue Code [for Q.7d]

<See Q.7d for complete question text>

- 0. No out of range entries keyed
  
- 8. At least one out of range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4067      LEAD IN CODE V4067

LOC 126	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 228	TYPE C		

Source Code 228

Q.7e What actually happened? Anything else?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4068-4076).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4068      ITEM TAKEN W/O PERMISSIO

LOC 127	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 228	TYPE C		

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(1) Something taken without permission

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4069      ATTEMPT TO TAKE SOMETHIN

LOC 128	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 228	TYPE C		

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(2) Attempted or threatened to take something

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4070        HARASSED/ABUSIVE LANGUAG

LOC 129        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 228        TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(3) Harassed.argument, abusive language

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4071        FORCIBLE/ATT ENTRY HOUSE

LOC 130        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 228        TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(4) Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of  
house/apartment

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4072        FORCIBLE/ATT ENTRY AUTO

LOC 131        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 228        TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(5) Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of  
car

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4073        DAMAGE/DESTROY PROPERTY

LOC 132        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 228        TYPE C

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(6) Damaged or destroyed property

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4074      ATTEMPT DAMAGE PROPERTY

LOC 133	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 228	TYPE C		

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(7) Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4075      WHAT HAPPENED-OTHER

LOC 134	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 228	TYPE C		

Source Code 228

-- If Q.7e is coded 1 --

Q.7e(8) Other

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes



- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4076        WHAT HAPPENED-RESIDUE

LOC 135        WID 1        MD= 9  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 228        TYPE C

Source Code 228

Q.7e(9) Residue Code [for Q.7e]

<See Q.7e for complete question text>

- 0. No out of range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out of range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4077        LEAD IN CODE V4077

LOC 136        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 229        TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7b(1) is coded 1 --

Q.7f How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4078-4087).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4078	ATTACK-RAPE		
LOC 137	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 229	TYPE C		

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(1) Raped

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4079	ATTACK-ATTEMPTED RAPE		
LOC 138	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 229	TYPE C		

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(2) Tried to rape

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4080        SHOT  
LOC 139        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 229        TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(3) Shot

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4081        KNIFED  
LOC 140        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 229        TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(4) Knifed

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4082        HIT BY OBJECT IN HAND  
LOC 141        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA

REF 229      TYPE C

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(5) Hit with object held in hand

&lt;See Q.7f for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4083      HIT BY THROWN OBJECT

LOC 142	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 229	TYPE C		

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(6) Hit by thrown object

&lt;See Q.7f for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4084      HIT, SLAPPED, KNOCKED DOWN

LOC 143	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 229	TYPE C		

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(7) Hit, slapped, knocked down

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4085	GRABBED, HELD, PUSHED		
LOC 144	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 229	TYPE C		

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(8) Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4086	HOW ATTACKED-OTHER		
LOC 145	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 229	TYPE C		

Source Code 229

-- If Q.7f is coded 1 --

Q.7f(9) Other

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4087	HOW ATTACKED-RESIDUE		
LOC 146	WID 1	MD= 8	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 229	TYPE C		

Source Code 229

Residue Code [for Q.7f]

<See Q.7f for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4088	LEAD IN CODE V4088		
LOC 147	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 230	TYPE C		

Source Code 230

-- If Q.7b(1) is coded 1 --

Q.8a What were the injuries you suffered, if any?  
Anything else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple  
response question. Detailed responses are given in

VARs 4089-4098).

- 0. None
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4089        INJURIES-RAPE

LOC 148        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 230        TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(1) Raped

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4090        INJURIES-ATTEMPTED RAPE

LOC 149        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 230        TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(2) Attempted rape

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4091	KNIFE WOUNDS		
LOC 150	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 230	TYPE C		

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(3) Knife wounds

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe.

.....

VAR 4092	GUN SHOT - BULLET WOUNDS		
LOC 151	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 230	TYPE C		

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(4) Gun shot, bullet wounds

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe



.....

VAR 4093      BROKEN BONES

LOC 152      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 230      TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(5) Broken bones or teeth knocked out

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4094      INTERNAL INJURIES

LOC 153      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 230      TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(6) Internal Injuries

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4095      KNOCKED UNCONSCIOUS

LOC 154	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 230	TYPE C		

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(7) Knocked unconscious

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4096      BRUISES, CUTS, SCRATCHES

LOC 155	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 230	TYPE C		

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(8) Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches,  
swelling, chipped teeth

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4097      OTHER INJURY

LOC 156	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
---------	-------	-------	---------

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 230      TYPE C

Source Code 230

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8a(9) Other

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4098      INJURY-RESIDUE

LOC 157      WID 1      MD= 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 230      TYPE C

Source Code 230

Residue Code [for Q.8a]

<See Q.8a for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4099      MEDICAL CARE REQUIRED

LOC 158      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 231      TYPE C

Source Code 231

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.8b Were you injured to the extent that you received any medical care after the attack, including self-treatment?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4100	LEAD IN CODE V4100		
LOC 159	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 232	TYPE C		

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8b is coded 1 --

Q.8c Where did you receive this care?  
Anywhere else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4101-4108).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4101	AT THE SCENE		
LOC 160	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 232	TYPE C		

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(1) At the scene

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4102	AT A HOME		
LOC 161	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 232	TYPE C		

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(2) At home/neighbor's/friend's

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4103	HEALTH UNIT AT WORK/SCH		
LOC 162	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 232	TYPE C		

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(3) Health unit at work, school, first aid station, at a stadium, park, etc.

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4104	DOCTOR OFFICE		
LOC 163	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 232	TYPE C		

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(4) Doctor's office/health clinic

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4105	HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM		
LOC 164	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 232	TYPE C		

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(5) Emergency room at hospital/emergency clinic

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4106        WHERE CARE RECD-OTHER

LOC 165        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 232        TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(6) Other (does not include hospital)

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4107        HOSPITAL

LOC 166        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 232        TYPE C

Source Code 232

-- If Q.8c is coded 1 --

Q.8c(7) Hospital

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable

## 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4108        WHERE CARE RECD-RESIDUE

LOC 167        WID 1        MD= 9  
 GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
 REF 232       TYPE C

Source Code 232

Residue Code [for Q.8c]

<See Q.8c for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4109        STAYED OVERNIGHT IN HOSP

LOC 168        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
 REF 233       TYPE C

Source Code 233

-- If Q.8c(7) is coded 1 --

Q.8c(7a) Did you stay overnight in the hospital?

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4110        # DAYS SPENT OVERNIGHT

LOC 169        WID 3        MD= 999        OR GE 998



GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 234            TYPE C

Source Code 234

-- If Q.8c(7a) is coded 1 --

Q.8c(7b) How many days did you stay (overnight in the hospital)?

- 001. .
- . .
- 200. Actual number is coded
- 998. Residue
- 999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4111            INSURANCE AT TIME OF INC

LOC 172            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 235            TYPE C

Source Code 235

Q.9a At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Don't know
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4112            LEAD IN CODE V4112

LOC 173            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 236            TYPE C

Source Code 236

Q.9b What kind of health insurance or benefit programs were you covered by? Any others?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4113-4120).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4113	PRIVATE PLAN INSURANCE		
LOC 174	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 236	TYPE C		

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(1) Private plans

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4114	MEDICAID INSURANCE		
LOC 175	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 236	TYPE C		

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(2) Medicaid

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4115	MEDICARE INSURANCE		
LOC 176	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 236	TYPE C		

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(3) Medicare

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4116	VA CHAMPUS INSURANCE		
LOC 177	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 236	TYPE C		

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(4) VA, CHAMPUS

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4117	PUBLIC WELFARE		
LOC 178	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 236	TYPE C		

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(5) Public welfare

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4118	INSURANCE-OTHER		
LOC 179	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 236	TYPE C		

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b(6) Other - specify

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4119        INSURANCE-DON'T KNOW

LOC 180        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 236        TYPE C

Source Code 236

-- If Q.9b is coded 1 --

Q.9b (7) Don't know

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4120        INSURANCE-RESIDUE

LOC 181        WID 1        MD= 9  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 236        TYPE C

Source Code 236

Residue Code [for Q.9b]

<See Q.9b for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4121	CLAIM FILED		
LOC 182	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 237	TYPE C		

Source Code 237

-- If Q.8a and Q.9b are coded 1 --

Q.9c Was a claim filed with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get all or part of your medical expenses paid?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4122	INSURANCE PAY ANYTHING?		
LOC 183	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 238	TYPE C		

Source Code 238

-- If Q.9c is coded 1 --

Q.9d Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

1. Yes
2. Part
3. Not yet settled
4. None
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4123      PROTECT SELF

LOC 184      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 241      TYPE C

Source Code 241

Q.10a Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident? Include getting away from offender, yelling for help, resisting in any way.

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4124      ONE OR MORE OFFENDERS?

LOC 185      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 243      TYPE C

Source Code 243

Q.11a Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?

1. Only one
2. Don't know
3. More than one
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4125      SEX OF SINGLE OFFENDER

LOC 186      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 244      TYPE C

Source Code 244

-- Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11b (Single Offender) Was this person male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Don't know
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4126	HOW MUCH INSURANCE PAY		
LOC 187	WID 5	MD= 99999	OR GE 99998
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 239	TYPE C		

Source Code 239

Q.9e How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay?

00001. .
- . .
- . .
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded
99997. Don't know
99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4127	AMOUNT MEDICAL EXPENSES		
LOC 192	WID 5	MD= 99999	OR GE 99998
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 240	TYPE C		

Source Code 240

Q.9f What was the total amount of your medical expenses



resulting from this incident, (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury related medical expenses.

00001. .

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99997. Don't know

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4128      LEAD IN CODE V4128

LOC 197	WID 1	MD= 9
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 242	TYPE C	

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10a is coded 1 --

Q.10b What did you do (to protect yourself)?  
Anything else?

Lead In Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4129-4137).

1. At least one entry in the following codes 1-8
8. No good entry and at least one out of range entry in one of the following codes 1-8
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4129      USED GUN

LOC 198	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 242	TYPE C		

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(1) Used/brandished a gun

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4130	USED KNIFE		
LOC 199	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 242	TYPE C		

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(2) Used/brandished a knife

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4131	USED OTHER WEAPON		
LOC 200	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 242	TYPE C		

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(3) Used/brandished some other weapon

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4132        USED PHYSICAL FORCE

LOC 201	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 242	TYPE C		

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(4) Used/tried physical force (hit, chased, threw object, etc.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4133        TRIED TO GET HELP

LOC 202	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 242	TYPE C		

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(5) Tried to get help, attract attention, scare

offender away, (screamed, yelled, called police, turned on the lights, etc.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4134	THREATENED ARGUED		
LOC 203	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 242	TYPE C		

Source Code 242

--If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(6) Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc. with offender

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4135	RESISTED W/O FORCE		
LOC 204	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 242	TYPE C		

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(7) Resisted without force, used evasive action (ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door,

ducked, shielded self, etc.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4136	OTHER MEASURE		
LOC 205	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 242	TYPE C		

Source Code 242

-- If Q.10b is coded 1 --

Q.10b(8) Other

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4137	SELF-PROTECT-RESIDUE		
LOC 206	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 242	TYPE C		

Source Code 242

Residue Code [for Q.10b]

<See Q.10b for complete question text>

- 0. No out of range entries keyed

8. At least one out of range entry keyed
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4138      AGE OF OFFENDER

LOC 207	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 245	TYPE C		

Source Code 245

-- If Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11c (Single Offender) How old would you say the person was?

1. Under 12
  2. 12 - 14
  3. 15 - 17
  4. 18 - 20
  5. 21 - 29
  6. 30+
  7. Don't know
  8. Residue
  9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4139      KNOWN/STRANGER

LOC 208	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 246	TYPE C		

Source Code 246

-- If Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11d Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?

1. Known
2. Stranger
3. Don't know

8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4140      HOW WELL KNOW OFFENDER

LOC 209      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 247      TYPE C

Source Code 247

-- If Q.11d is coded 1 --

Q.11e How well did you know this person - by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?

1. Sight only
2. Casual acquaintance
3. Well known
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4141      RELATIONSHIP W/OFFENDER

LOC 210      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 248      TYPE C

Source Code

-- If Q.11d is coded 1 --

Q.11f What was this person's relationship to you?  
For example, a friend, cousin, etc.

00. Other non-relative
01. Spouse
02. Ex-spouse
03. Parent
04. Own child
05. Brother/sister
06. Other relative
07. Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend

- 08. Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend
- 09. Friend/ex-friend
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4142	RACE OF OFFENDER		
LOC 212	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 249	TYPE C		

Source Code 249

-- If Q.11a is coded 1 --

Q.11g (Single Offender) Was he/she White, Black, or some other race?

- 1. White
- 2. Black
- 3. Other
- 4. Don't know.
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4143	NUMBER OF OFFENDERS		
LOC 213	WID 2	MD= 99	OR GE 98
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 250	TYPE C		

Source Code 250

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11h (Multiple Offenders) How many persons?

- 02. .
- . .
- . .
- 96. Actual number of offenders is coded
- 97. Don't know



- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4144      SEX OF OFFENDERS

LOC 215      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 251      TYPE C

Source Code 251

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11i(1) (Multiple Offenders) Were they male or female?

- 1. All male
- 2. All female
- 3. Don't know sex of any offenders
- 4. Both male and female
  
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4145      SEX-MAJORITY OF OFFENDERS

LOC 216      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 252      TYPE C

Source Code 252

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11i(2) (Multiple Offenders) Were they mostly male or mostly female?

- 1. Mostly male
- 2. Mostly female
- 3. Evenly divided
- 4. Don't know
  
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4146      AGE OF YOUNGEST OFFENDER

LOC 217      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 253      TYPE C

Source Code 253

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11j (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the youngest was?

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21-29
6. 30+
7. Don't know
  
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4147      AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER

LOC 218      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 254      TYPE C

Source Code 254

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11k (Multiple Offender) How old would you say the oldest was?

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21-29
6. 30+

7. Don't know
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4148      KNOWN OR STRANGERS

LOC 219      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 255      TYPE C

Source Code 255

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.111 (Multiple Offenders) Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?

1. All known
2. Some known
3. All strangers
4. Don't know
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4149      LEAD IN CODE V4149

LOC 220      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 256      TYPE C

Source Code 256

-- If Q.111 is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.11m (Multiple Offenders) How well did you know the person(s) --by sight only, casual acquaintance, or well known?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple

response question. Detailed responses are given in  
VARS 4150-4153).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4150      SIGHT ONLY

LOC 221      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 256      TYPE C

Source Code 256

--If Q.11m is coded 1 --

Q.11m(1) Sight only

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4151      CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE

LOC 222      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 256      TYPE C

Source Code 256

--If Q.11m is coded 1 --

Q.11m(2) Casual acquaintance

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

- 0. No

1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4152      WELL KNOWN

LOC 223      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 256      TYPE C

Source Code 256

--If Q.11m is coded 1 --

Q.11m(3) Well known

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4153      KNOW OFFS-RESIDUE

LOC 224      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 256      TYPE C

Source Code 256

Residue Code [for Q.11m]

<See Q.11m for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed
8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4154	LEAD IN CODE V4154		
LOC 225	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 257	TYPE C		

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11m(3) is coded 1 --

Q.11n (Multiple Offenders) What (was/were) the well known person's relationship(s) to you? For example, friend, cousin, etc.

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4155-4165).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4155	SPOUSE		
LOC 226	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 257	TYPE C		

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(1) Spouse

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4156 EX-SPOUSE

LOC 227 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(2) Ex-spouse

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4157 PARENT

LOC 228 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(3) Parent

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4158      OWN CHILD  
LOC 229      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 257      TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(4) Own child

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4159      BROTHER/SISTER  
LOC 230      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 257      TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(5) Brother/sister

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4160      OTHER RELATIVE  
LOC 231      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA



REF 257          TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(6) Other relative

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4161          BOYFRIEND/EX-BOYFIREND

LOC 232          WID 1          MD= 9          OR GE 8  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 257          TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(7) Boyfriend/ex-boyfriend

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4162          GIRLFRIEND/EX-GIRLFRND

LOC 233          WID 1          MD= 9          OR GE 8  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 257          TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(8) Girlfriend/ex-girlfriend

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4163      FRIEND/EX-FRIEND

LOC 234      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 257      TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(9) Friend/ex-friend

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4164      OTHER NONRELATIVE

LOC 235      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 257      TYPE C

Source Code 257

-- If Q.11n is coded 1 --

Q.11n(10) Other nonrelative

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4165 WELL KNOWN OFFS-RESIDUE

LOC 236 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 257 TYPE C

Source Code 257

Residue Code [for Q.11n]

<See Q.11n for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4166 LEAD IN CODE V4166

LOC 237 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 258 TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11o (Multiple Offenders) Were the offenders White, Black, or some other race?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4167-4171).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4167	WHITE		
LOC 238	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 258	TYPE C		

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11o is coded 1 --

Q.11o(1) White

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4168	BLACK		
LOC 239	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 258	TYPE C		

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11o is coded 1 --

Q.11o(2) Black

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4169      OTHER RACES

LOC 240      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 258      TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11o is coded 1 --

Q.11o(3) Other

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4170      DONT KNOW RACE

LOC 241      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 258      TYPE C

Source Code 258

-- If Q.11o is coded 1 --

Q.11o(4) Don't know race of any/some

<See Q.11o for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4171       OFFENDERS' RACES-RESIDUE

LOC 242       WID 1       MD= 9       OR GE 8  
GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 258       TYPE C

Source Code 258

Residue Code [for Q.11o]

&lt;See Q.11o for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4172       RACE-MOST OF OFFENDERS

LOC 243       WID 1       MD= 9       OR GE 8  
GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 259       TYPE C

Source Code 259

-- If Q.11a is coded 3 --

Q.11p (Multiple Offenders) What race were most of the offenders?

- 1. Mostly white
- 2. Mostly Black
- 3. Mostly some other race
- 4. Evenly divided
- 5. Don't know
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4173       ONLY PERSON PRESENT

LOC 244      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 260      TYPE C

Source Code 260

Q.12a Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)? Do not include persons under 12 years of age.

1. Yes
2. Don't know
3. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4174      # PERSONS HARMED

LOC 245      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 261      TYPE C

Source Code 261

-- If Q.12a is coded 3 --

Q.12b How many of these persons, not counting yourself, were harmed or had something taken from THEM by force or threat? (Do not include persons under 12 years of age).

00. .
- . .
09. Actual number of persons is coded
97. Don't know
98. Residue
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4175      MEMBERS HH NOW

LOC 247      WID 2      MD= 99      OR GE 98

GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 262            TYPE C

Source Code 262

-- If Q.12a is coded 1-9 --

Q.12c Are any of these people members of your household now? (Do not include household members under 12 years of age).

- 00. .
- .
- .
- 09. Actual number is coded
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4176            ITEM STOLEN

LOC 249            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4           CRIME DATA  
REF 263            TYPE C

Source Code 263

Q.13a(1) Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Don't know
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4177            ITEM STOLEN (ALLOCATED)

LOC 250            WID 1            MD= 9  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4           CRIME DATA  
REF 263            TYPE C



Source Code 263(A)

Q.13a(2) Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4178        ITEM ATTEMPTED STOLEN

LOC 251	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 264	TYPE C		

Source Code 264

Q.13b(1) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4179        ITEM ATTEM STOLEN(ALL)

LOC 252	WID 1	MD= 9
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 264	TYPE C	

Source Code 264(A)

Q.13b(2) Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4180      LEAD IN CODE V4180

LOC 253	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 4180	TYPE C		

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13b(1) is coded 1 --

Q.13c What items did offender(s) attempt to take?  
Anything else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple  
response question. Detailed responses are given in  
VARS 4181-4194).

0. No entry
1. At least one entry
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4181      CASH ATTP

LOC 254	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 265	TYPE C		

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(1) Cash

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4182      PURSE ATYP

LOC 255	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 265	TYPE C		

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(2) Purse

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4183      WALLET ATTP

LOC 256	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 265	TYPE C		

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(3) Wallet

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

- 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4184      CAR ATTP

LOC 257	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 265	TYPE C		

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(4) Car

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4185      OTHER VEHICLE ATTP

LOC 258	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 265	TYPE C		

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(5) Other motor vehicle

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4186      PART OF VEHICLE ATTP

LOC 259      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 265      TYPE C

Source Code 265

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B.radio, etc.)

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4187      SMALL APPL, TV, ETC ATTP

LOC 260      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 266      TYPE C

Source Code 266

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster over, etc.)

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4188        SILVER, CHINA, FURS ATTP

LOC 261        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 226        TYPE C

Source Code 266

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4189        BICYCLE ATTP

LOC 262        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 266        TYPE C

Source Code 266

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(9) Bicycle

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4190      HANDGUN ATTP  
LOC 263      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 267      TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4191      OTHER GUN ATTP  
LOC 264      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 267      TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4192      OTHER ATTP  
LOC 265      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 267        TYPE C

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(12) Other

<See Q.13c for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4193        DON'T KNOW-ATTP

LOC 266	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 267	TYPE C		

Source Code 267

-- If Q.13c is coded 1 --

Q.13c(13) Don't know

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4194        RESIDUE-ATTP

LOC 267	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 267	TYPE C		

Source Code 267

Residue Code [for Q.13c]



<See Q.13c for complete question text>

0. No out-of-range entries keyed
8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4195      OFFICE USE ONLY (ATT)

LOC 268	WID 6	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 268	TYPE C		

Source Code 268

What did they try to take?

1. Gasoline
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4196      ITEM IN POCKET (ATTP)

LOC 274	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 269	TYPE C		

Source Code 269

-- If Q.13c(1), Q.13c(2), or Q.13c(3) is coded 1 --

Q.13d(1) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person,  
for instance, in a pocket or being held?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4197        ITEM IN PKT ATTP (ALLOC)

LOC 275        WID 1        MD= 9  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 269        TYPE C

Source Code 269 (A)

-- If Q.13c(1), Q.13c(2), or Q.13c(3) is coded 1 --

Q.13d(2) Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person,  
for instance, in a pocket or being held? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4198        ANY CASH TAKEN?

LOC 276        WID 5        MD= 99999       OR GE 99998  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 270        TYPE C

Source Code 270

-- If Q.13a(1) is coded 1 --

Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or others in  
the household? Anything else?

Yes - Cash

00001. .  
.  
.  
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
99998. Residue  
99999. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4199            LEAD IN CODE V4199  
LOC 281            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 270            TYPE C

Source Code 270

Q.13e What was taken that belonged to you or  
others in the household? Anything else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple  
response question. Detailed responses are given in  
VARs 4200-4212).

Yes - Property

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4200            ONLY CASH TAKEN  
LOC 282            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4        CRIME DATA  
REF 271            TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(1) Only cash taken

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4201      PURSE TAKEN

LOC 283	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 271	TYPE C		

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(2) Purse

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4202      WALLET TAKEN

LOC 284	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 271	TYPE C		

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(3) Wallet

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4203      CAR TAKEN

LOC 285	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	

REF 271 TYPE C

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(4) Car

&lt;See Q.13e for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4204 OTHER VEHICLE TAKEN

LOC 286	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 271	TYPE C		

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(5) Other motor vehicle

&lt;See Q.13e for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4205 PART OF AUTO TAKEN

LOC 287	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 271	TYPE C		

Source Code 271

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B.radio, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4206          SMALL APPL, TV, ETC

LOC 288          WID 1          MD= 9          OR GE 8  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA  
REF 272          TYPE C

Source Code 272

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster over, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4207          SILVER, CHINA, TAKEN

LOC 289          WID 1          MD= 9          OR GE 8  
GROUP 4          LEVEL 4          CRIME DATA  
REF 272          TYPE C

Source Code 272

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4208      BICYCLE TAKEN

LOC 290      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 272      TYPE C

Source Code 272

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(9) Bicycle

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4209      HAND GUN TAKEN

LOC 291      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 272      TYPE C

Source Code 273

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4210	OTHER GUN TAKEN		
LOC 292	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 272	TYPE C		

Source Code 273

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4211	OTHER TAKEN		
LOC 293	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 272	TYPE C		

Source Code 273

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.13e(12) Other

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes



- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4212      PROPERTY TAKEN-RESIDUE

LOC 294      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 272      TYPE C

Source Code 273

Residue Code [for Q.13e]

<See Q.13e for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4213      OFFICE USE ONLY (COMP)

LOC 295      WID 6      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 274      TYPE C

Source Code 274

What did they take?

- 1. Gasoline
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4214      OFF PERMISSION FOR CAR

LOC 301      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 275        TYPE C

Source Code 275

-- If Q.13e(4) or Q.13e(5) is coded 1 --

Q.14a Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle)  
ever been given to the person who took it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4215	OFFENDER RETURN AUTO		
LOC 302	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 276	TYPE C		

Source Code 276

-- If Q.14a is coded 1 --

Q.14b Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle),  
this time?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4216	MONEY ON PERSON		
LOC 303	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 277	TYPE C		

Source Code 277

--If Q.13e(1), Q.13e(2), or Q.13e(3) is coded 1 --

Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4217      MONEY ON PERSON (ALLOC)

LOC 304      WID 1      MD= 9  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 277      TYPE C

Source Code 277(A)

--If Q.13e(1), Q.13e(2), or Q.13e(3) is coded 1 --

Q.14c Was (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken? (Allocated)

1. Yes
2. No
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4218      VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN

LOC 305      WID 5      MD= 99999      OR GE 99998  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 278      TYPE C

Source Code 278

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.15a What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? (Exclude any stolen cash/checks/credit cards)

00000. .  
 .  
 .  
 99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
 99998. Residue  
 99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4219      LEAD IN CODE V4219

LOC 310      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 279      TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.15b How did you decide the value of the property that  
 was stolen? Any other way?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple  
 response question. Detailed responses are given in  
 VARS 4220-4227).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4220      ORIGINAL COST USED

LOC 311      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 279      TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(1) Original cost

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4221	REPLACEMENT COST		
LOC 312	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 279	TYPE C		

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(2) Replacement cost

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4222	PERSONAL ESTIMATE/VALUE		
LOC 313	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 279	TYPE C		

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(3) Personal estimate of current value

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No

1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4223      INSURANCE ESTIMATE

LOC 314      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 279      TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(4) Insurance report estimate

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4224      POLICE ESTIMATE

LOC 315      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 279      TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(5) Police estimate

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4225      HOW DECIDE-DON'T KNOW

LOC 316      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 279      TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(6) Don't know

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4226      HOW DECIDE-OTHER

LOC 317      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 279      TYPE C

Source Code 279

-- If Q.15b is coded 1 --

Q.15b(7) Other

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4227        HOW DECIDE-RESIDUE

LOC 318        WID 1        MD= 9  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 279        TYPE C

Residue Code [for Q.15b]

<See Q.15b for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4228        ALL PROPERTY RECOVERED?

LOC 319        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 280        TYPE C

Source Code 280

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.16a Was all or part of the stolen (money/property/  
money and property) recovered, not counting anything  
received from insurance?

- 1. All
- 2. Part
- 3. None
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4229        RECOV PROP-NEED REPAIR

LOC 320        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 286        TYPE C

Source Code 286



-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16c Was the recovered property damaged to the extent that it had to be repaired or replaced? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4230      REPORT THEFT TO INSURAN

LOC 321      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 290      TYPE C

Source Code 290

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.17a Was the theft reported to an insurance company?

1. Yes
2. No or don't have insurance
3. Don't know
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4231      AMT CASH RECOVERED

LOC 322      WID 5      MD= 99999      OR GE 99998  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 281      TYPE C

Source Code 281

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16b What was recovered? Anything else?

Yes - Cash

00001. .

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

VAR 4232 LEAD IN CODE V4232

LOC 327	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 281	TYPE C		

Source Code 281

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16b What was recovered? Anything else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4233-4245).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4233 ONLY CASH RECOVERED

LOC 328	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 282	TYPE C		

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(1) Cash only recovered

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4234      PURSE RECOVERED

LOC 329      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 282      TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(2) Purse

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4235      WALLET RECOVERED

LOC 330      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 282      TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(3) Wallet

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4236      OTHER CAR RECOVERED

LOC 331	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 282	TYPE C		

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(4) Car

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4237      MOTOR VEHICLE RECOVERED

LOC 332	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 282	TYPE C		

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(5) Other motor vehicle

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable

## 9. Out of universe

VAR 4238 PART OF CAR RECOVERED

LOC 333 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 282 TYPE C

Source Code 282

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(6) Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B.radio, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4239 SML APPL, TV RECOVERED

LOC 334 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 283 TYPE C

Source Code 283

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(7) TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances, (blender, hair blower, toaster over, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4240	FURS, SILVER RECOVERED		
LOC 335	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 283	TYPE C		

Source Code 283

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(8) Silver, china, jewelry, furs

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4241	BICYCLE RECOVERED		
LOC 336	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 283	TYPE C		

Source Code 283

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(9) Bicycle

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4242      HAND GUN RECOVERED

LOC 337      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 284      TYPE C

Source Code 284

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(10) Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4243      OTHER GUN RECOVERED

LOC 338      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 284      TYPE C

Source Code 284

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(11) Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

<See Q.16b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4244      OTHER RECOVERED

LOC 339      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 284        TYPE C

Source Code 284

-- If Q.16b is coded 1 --

Q.16b(12) Other

&lt;See Q.16b for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4245        RECOVERED-RESIDUE

LOC 340	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 284	TYPE C		

Source Code 284

Residue Code [for Q.16b]

&lt;See Q.16b for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4246        OFFICE USE ONLY (REC)

LOC 341	WID 6	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 285	TYPE C		

Source Code 285

What was recovered?



1. Gasoline
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4247      RECOVERED PROPERTY VALUE

LOC 347      WID 5      MD= 99999      OR GE 99998  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 287      TYPE C

Source Code 287

-- If Q.16c is coded 1 --

Q.16d Considering the damage, what was the value of the property after it was recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)

00001. .

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4248      VALUE OF RECOVERED PROP

LOC 352      WID 5      MD= 99999      OR GE 99998  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 288      TYPE C

Source Code 288

-- If Q.16a or c is coded 2 --

Q.16e What was the value of the property after it was recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards)

00001. .

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4249      LEAD IN CODE V4249

LOC 357	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 289	TYPE C		

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16a is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.16f Who recovered the (money/property/money and property)? Anyone else?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4250-4254).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4250      VICTIM RECOVERED GOODS

LOC 358	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 289	TYPE C		

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(1) Victim or other household member

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4251      POLICE RECOVERED GOODS

LOC 359      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 289      TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(2) Police

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4252      GOODS RETURNED BY OFFEN

LOC 360      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 289      TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(3) Returned by offender

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable

## 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4253      OTHER RETURNED

LOC 361      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 289      TYPE C

Source Code 289

-- If Q.16f is coded 1 --

Q.16f(4) Other

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4254      WHO RECOVERED-RESIDUE

LOC 362      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 289      TYPE C

Source Code 289

Residue Code [for Q.16f]

<See Q.16f for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  
  - 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4255      INSURANCE COVER THEFT

LOC 363      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 291      TYPE C

Source Code 291

-- If Q.13e is coded 1 --

Q.17b Did insurance pay anything to cover the theft?

1. Yes
2. Not yet settled
3. No
4. Don't know
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4256      HOW MUCH PAID

LOC 364      WID 5      MD= 99999      OR GE 99998

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 292      TYPE C

Source Code 292

-- If Q.17b is coded 1 --

Q.17c How much was paid (by insurance company)? If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for an estimate of value of the property replaced.

00001. .
99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded
99997. Don't know
99998. Residue
99999. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4257      ANY OTHER ITEMS DAMAGED

LOC 369      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 293      TYPE C

Source Code 293

Q.18a (Other than any stolen property) was anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged in this incident? For example, was (a lock or window broken, clothing damaged, damage done to a car, etc.)?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4258      DAMAGES REPAIRED

LOC 370      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 294      TYPE C

Source Code 294

-- If Q.18a is coded 1 --

Q.18b (Was/were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?

1. Yes, all
2. Yes, part
3. No
4. Yes, not applicable whether all or part
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4259      EST COST OF REPAIRS

LOC 371      WID 5      MD= 99999      OR GE 99998

GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 295      TYPE C

Source Code 295

-- If Q.18a is coded 1 --

Q.18c How much would it cost to repair or replace the  
damaged items?

00000. .

.

.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99997. Don't know

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4260      ACTUAL COST OF REPAIRS

LOC 376      WID 5      MD= 99999      OR GE 99998  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 296      TYPE C

Source Code 296

-- If Q.18b is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.18d How much was the repair or replacement cost?

00000. .

.

.

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99997. Don't know

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4261      LEAD IN CODE V4261

LOC 381      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA

REF 297      TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18b is coded 1 or 2 --

Q.18e Who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4262-4267).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4262      ITEM NOT REPAIRED

LOC 382	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 297	TYPE C		

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(1) Items will not be repaired or replaced

&lt;See Q.18e for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4263      HH MEM PAID FOR REPAIRS

LOC 383	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
---------	-------	-------	---------



GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 297            TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(2) Household member

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4264            LANDLORD PAID FOR REPAIR

LOC 384            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 297            TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(3) Landlord

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4265            INSURANCE PAY FOR REPAIR

LOC 385            WID 1            MD= 9            OR GE 8  
GROUP 4            LEVEL 4            CRIME DATA  
REF 297            TYPE C

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(4) Insurance

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4266	OTHER PAID/WILL PAY		
LOC 386	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 297	TYPE C		

Source Code 297

-- If Q.18e is coded 1 --

Q.18e(5) Other

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4267	WHO PD REPAIRS		
LOC 387	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 297	TYPE C		

Residue Code [for Q.18e]

<See Q.18e for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4268      INC OCCUR-COMMERCL PLACE

LOC 388      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 298      TYPE C

Source Code 298

Q.19 You said this incident happened in a commercial place (boxes 7-11 in Item 5). Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything belonging to the (name place)?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 3. Don't know
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4269      POLICE KNOW OF INCIDENT

LOC 389      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 299      TYPE C

Source Code 299

Q.20a Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?

- 1. No
- 2. Don't know

Yes - Who told them?

- 3. Respondent
- 4. Other household member
- 5. Someone else

6. Police first to find out about it
7. Some other way
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4270        NOT REPT TO POLICE (STR)

LOC 390        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 300        TYPE C

Source Code 300

-- If Q.20a is coded 1 --

Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason?

1. Structured probe used
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4271        REASONS NOT REPORTED

LOC 391        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 300        TYPE C

Source Code 300

-- If Q.20a is coded 1 --

Q.20b What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4272-4285).

0. No entry

1. At least one entry
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4272	OBJECT RECOVERED		
LOC 392	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 301	TYPE C		

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(1) Object recovered or offender unsuccessful

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4273	R THOUGHT NOT IMP ENOUGH		
LOC 393	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 301	TYPE C		

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(2) Respondent did not think it important enough

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No

1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4274	PRIVATE MATTER ONLY		
LOC 394	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 301	TYPE C		

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(3) Private or personal matter or took care of it myself

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

0. No
1. Yes
8. Not applicable
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4275	REPORTED TO SOMEONE ELSE		
LOC 395	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 301	TYPE C		

Source Code 301

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

No NEED to call

Q.20b(4) Reported to someone else

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4276      NOT REALIZE CRIME OCCUR

LOC 396	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 302	TYPE C		

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police COULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(5) Didn't realize crime happened until later

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4277      NOT RECOVERABLE

LOC 397	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 302	TYPE C		

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police COULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(6) Property difficult to recover due to lack of  
serial or ID number

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4278      LACK OF PROOF/IDENTITY

LOC 398      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 302      TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police COULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(7) Lack of proof, no way to find/identify  
offender

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4279      POL WOULD NOT THINK IMP

LOC 399      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 302      TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police WOULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(8) Police wouldn't think it was important enough,  
they wouldn't want to be bothered



<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4280      POLICE INEFFICIENT

LOC 400      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 302      TYPE C

Source Code 302

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Police WOULDN'T do anything

Q.20b(9) Police would be inefficient, ineffective,  
insensitive, (they'd arrive late, wouldn't pursue case  
properly, would harass/insult respondent, etc.)

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4281      AFRAID OF REPRISAL

LOC 401      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 303      TYPE C

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(10) Afraid of reprisal by offender or his family/friends

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4282      TOO INCONVENIENT/REPORT

LOC 402	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 303	TYPE C		

Source C      303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(11) Did not want to take time - too inconvenient

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4283      NOT REPORTED-OTHER

LOC 403	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 303	TYPE C		

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(12) Other

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4284        NOT KNOW WHY NOT REPORT

LOC 404        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 303        TYPE C

Source Code 303

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Some other reason

Q.20b(13) Respondent doesn't know why it wasn't reported

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4285        NOT REPORTED-RESIDUE

LOC 405        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 303        TYPE C

Residue Code [for Q.20b]

<See Q.20b for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4286      MOST IMP WHY NOT REPORT

LOC 406      WID 2      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 304      TYPE C

Source Code 304

-- If Q.20b is coded 1 --

Q.20c Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?

- 01. .
- .
- .
- 12. Reason number listed in Q.20b
- 97. No one reason the most important
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4287      LEAD IN CODE V4287

LOC 408      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 4287      TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20a is coded 3 --

Q.20d Please take a minute to think back to the time of the incident. Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police? (Show card)

IF PHONE INTERVIEW: For example, did you report it because you wanted to prevent this or a future incident, to collect insurance or recover property, to get help, to punish the offender, or because you had evidence that would help catch the offender, thought it was your duty, or was there some other reason? Any other reason?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4288-4298).

- 0. No entry
- 1. At least one entry
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4288	TO STOP INCIDENT		
LOC 409	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 305	TYPE C		

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(1) To stop or prevent this incident from happening

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4289	KEEP FRM OCCURRING AGAIN		
LOC 410	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	

REF 305          TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(2) To keep it from happening again or to others

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4290	TO COLLECT INSURANCE		
LOC 411	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 305	TYPE C		

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(3) In order to collect insurance

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4291	DESIRE RECOVER PRPTY		
LOC 412	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 305	TYPE C		

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(4) Desire to recover property

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4292        NEED HELP/INJURY

LOC 413        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 305        TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(5) Need for help after the incident because of  
injury, etc.

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4293        HAD EVIDENCE OR PROOF

LOC 414        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 305        TYPE C

Source Code 305

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(6) There was evidence or proof

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4294      PUNISH OFFENDER

LOC 415	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 306	TYPE C		

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(7) To punish the offender

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4295      FELT IT WAS DUTY

LOC 416	WID 1	MD= 9	OR GE 8
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 306	TYPE C		

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(8) Because you felt it was your duty

<See Q.20d for complete question text>



- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4296        SOME OTHER REASON

LOC 417        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 306        TYPE C

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(9) Some other reason

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4297        NO OTHER REASON

LOC 418        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
GROUP 4        LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 306        TYPE C

Source Code 306

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20d(10) No other reason

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 8. Not applicable

## 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4298        REASON REPTED-RESIDUE

LOC 419        WID 1        MD= 9        OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
 REF 306        TYPE C

Source Code 306  
 Residue Code [for Q.20d]

<See Q.20d for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  - 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4299        MOST IMP REASON TO REPT

LOC 420        WID 2        MD= 99        OR GE 98  
 GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
 REF 307        TYPE C

Source Code 307

-- If Q.20d is coded 1 --

Q.20e Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

- 00. Because it was a crime was most important
- 01. .
- . . .
- 09. Reason number listed in Q.20d
- 97. No one reason more important
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4300      EMPLOYED AT TIME OF INC?

LOC 422      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 308      TYPE C

Source Code 308

Q.21a Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?

1. Yes
2. No
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4301      SAME JOB AS EARLIER DESC

LOC 423      WID 1      MD= 9  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 309      TYPE C

Source Code 309

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21b Was it the same job you described to me earlier as a (describe job listed in Q.36a on the NCS-1, source codes 113 and 114) or a different one?

1. Same as described on NCS-1 Q.36a-Q.36e
2. Different than described on NCS-1 Q.36a-Q.36e
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4302      KIND OF BUSINESS/INDUSTR

LOC 424      WID 3      MD= 999      OR GE 998  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 310      TYPE C

Source Code 310

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21d What kind of business or industry is this?

017. .  
.  
.  
984. Industry codes  
992. Armed forces  
  
998. Residue  
999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 1 for Industry Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

.....

VAR 4303	KIND OF WORK DOING		
LOC 427	WID 3	MD= 999	OR GE 998
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA	
REF 311	TYPE C		

Source Code 311

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21e What kind of work were you doing?

001. .  
.  
.  
984. Occupation codes  
992. Armed forces  
  
998. Residue  
999. Out of universe

SEE NOTE(S) 2 for Occupational Classification Codes.

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer

appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

VAR 4304 WHAT KIND EMPLOYEE

LOC 430 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 312 TYPE C

Source Code 312

-- If Q.21a is coded 1 --

Q.21a Were you -

1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?
2. A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?
3. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm-business incorporated?
4. SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm-business not incorporated?
5. Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

Note: Beginning in March 1986, these codes no longer appear, and this item is flagged as "out of universe."

VAR 4305 LOSE WORK/INJURIES

LOC 431 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
 REF 313 TYPE C

Source Code 313

-- If Q.8a is coded 1 --

Q.22a Did you lose time from work because of the injuries you suffered in this incident?

1. Yes
2. No

- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4306      HOW MUCH TIME LOST/INJUR

LOC 432      WID 3      MD= 999      OR GE 998  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 314      TYPE C

Source Code 314

-- If Q.22a is coded 1 --

Q.22b How much time did you lose because of injuries?

- 000. .
- . .
- . .
- 200. Actual number of days is coded
- 997. Don't know
- 998. Residue
- 999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4307      LOSE ANY PAY DUR TIME

LOC 435      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 315      TYPE C

Source Code 315

-- If Q.22a is coded 1 --

Q.22c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 4308      HOW MUCH LOST PAY?

LOC 436      WID 5      MD= 99999      OR GE 99998  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 316      TYPE C

Source Code 316

-- If Q.22a is coded 1 --

Q.22d About how much pay did you lose?

00001. .

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded

99997. Don't know

99998. Residue

99999. Out of universe

VAR 4309      LEAD IN CODE V4309

LOC 441      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 317      TYPE C

Source Code 317

Q.23a Did YOU lose time from work because of this incident for any of these (other) reasons?

Lead in Code

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed responses are given in VARS 4310-4315).

0. No entry

1. At least one entry

8. No good entries and at least one out of range entry in one of the following codes 1-5

## 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4310       REPAIRING DAMAGED PRPTY

LOC 442       WID 1       MD= 9       OR GE 8  
GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 317       TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(1) Repairing damaged property

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4311       REPLACING STOLEN GOODS

LOC 443       WID 1       MD= 9       OR GE 8  
GROUP 4       LEVEL 4       CRIME DATA  
REF 317       TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(2) Replacing stolen items

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe



.....  
VAR 4312      POLICE INVESTIGATION

LOC 444      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 317      TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(3) Police related activities, such as cooperating  
with an investigation

&lt;See Q.23a for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....  
VAR 4313      COURT RELATED ACTIVITIES

LOC 445      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 317      TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(4) Court related activities, such as testifying  
in court

&lt;See Q.23a for complete question text&gt;

- 0. No
  - 1. Yes
  
  - 8. Not applicable
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4314      ANY OTHER REASON  
LOC 446      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 317      TYPE C

Source Code 317

-- If Q.23a is coded 1 --

Q.23a(5) Any other reason?

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
  
- 8. Not applicable
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4315      LOST TIME-RESIDUE  
LOC 447      WID 1      MD= 9      OR GE 8  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 317      TYPE C

Residue Code [for Q.23a]

<See Q.23a for complete question text>

- 0. No out-of-range entries keyed
  
- 8. At least one out-of-range entry keyed
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4316      TOTAL TIME LOST FROM WRK  
LOC 448      WID 3      MD= 999      OR GE 998  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 318      TYPE C

Source Code 318

Q.23b How much time did you lose because of (name all reasons marked in 23a)?

- 000. .
- . .
- 200. Actual number of days is coded
- 997. Don't know
- 998. Residue
- 999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4317      LOSE PAY-NOT COVERED?

LOC 451      WID 1      MD= 9  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 319      TYPE C

Source Code 319

Q.23c During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment, insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4318      TYPE OF CRIME

LOC 452      WID 2      MD= 99  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 4318      TYPE C

Type of Crime

- 01. Completed rape
- 02. Attempted rape
- 03. Completed robbery with injury from serious assault
- 04. Completed robbery with injury from minor assault

- 05. Completed robbery without injury
- 06. Attempted robbery with injury from serious assault
- 07. Attempted robbery with injury from minor assault
- 08. Attempted robbery without injury
- 09. Aggravated assault completed with injury
- 10. Attempted assault with weapon
- 11. Simple assault
- 12. Attempted assault without weapon
- 13. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) and attempted assault with weapon
- 14. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) and attempted assault without a weapon
- 15. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) with injury from serious assault
- 16. Commercial robbery (attempted or completed) with injury from minor assault
- 21. Completed purse snatching
- 22. Attempted purse snatching
- 23. Pocket picking (completed only)
- 24. Completed larceny without contact
- 25. Attempted larceny without contact
- 31. Completed burglary forcible entry
- 32. Completed burglary unlawful entry without force
- 33. Attempted forcible entry
- 34. Completed household larceny
- 35. Attempted household larceny
- 36. Completed vehicle theft
- 37. Attempted vehicle theft
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4319      HOW MUCH PAY LOST?

LOC 454      WID 5      MD= 99999      OR GE 99998  
 GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
 REF 320      TYPE C

Source Code 320

Q.23d About how much pay did you lose?

00001. .

99996. Actual amount in whole dollars is coded  
 99997. Don't know

99998. Residue  
99999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4320 OTHER HH MMS LOST WORK

LOC 459 WID 1 MD= 9 OR GE 8  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 321 TYPE C

Source Code 321

Q.24a Were there any (other) household members 16 years  
or older who lost time from work because of this  
incident?

- 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 8. Residue
  - 9. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4321 HOW MUCH TOTAL TIME LOST

LOC 460 WID 3 MD= 999 OR GE 998  
GROUP 4 LEVEL 4 CRIME DATA  
REF 322 TYPE C

Source Code 322

Q.24b How much time did they lose altogether?

- 000. .
  - . .
  - . .
  - 200. Actual number of days is coded
  - 997. Don't know
  - 998. Residue
  - 999. Out of universe
- .....

VAR 4322      SERIOUSNESS SCORE

LOC 463	WID 4	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 4322	TYPE C	2 DEC PLACE (S)

Seriousness scoring (new) 2 implied decimals

0000. .

9999. Score obtained by adding elements

See Appendix 3 for scoring information.

.....

VAR 4323      SERIOUSNESS OLD SCORE

LOC 467	WID 2	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 4323	TYPE C	

Seriousness scoring (old)

00. .

99. Score obtained by adding elements

See Appendix 3 for scoring information.

.....

VAR 4324      INCIDENT WEIGHT

LOC 469	WID 8	
GROUP 4	LEVEL 4	CRIME DATA
REF 4324	TYPE C	3 DEC PLACE (S)

Incident Weight

Weight Used to Tabulate Personal Incident Data

This weight is equal to the victim's person weight divided by the total number of victims in the incident.

This weight contains three implied decimals.

.....

VAR 4325      CRIME SEQUENCE NUMBER

LOC 477      WID 2  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF 4325      TYPE C

#### Crime Sequence Number

This is a derived variable created by the ICPSR.  
Each crime has been given a unique number.

.....

VAR 4326      RECODED TYPE OF CRIME

LOC 479      WID 2      MD= 99  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF-4326      TYPE C

#### Recoded Type of Crime

##### New TOC Code

01. Complete rape
02. Attempted rape
03. Completed Robbery with Injury from Serious Assault
04. Completed Robbery with Injury from Minor Assault
05. Completed Robbery without Injury
06. Attempted Robbery with Injury from Serious Assault
07. Attempted Robbery with Injury from Minor Assault
08. Attempted robbery without Injury
09. Aggravated Assault completed with Injury
10. Attempted Assault with Weapon
11. Simple Assault
12. Attempted Assault without Weapon
13. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) and Attempted Assault with Weapon
14. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) and Attempted Assault without Weapon
15. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed) with Injury from Serious Assault

16. Commercial Robbery (Attempted or Completed)  
with Injury from Minor Assault
21. Completed Purse Snatching
22. Attempted Purse Snatching
23. Pocket Picking (Completed only)
24. Completed Larceny without Contract - Less  
than \$10
25. Completed Larceny without Contract- \$10-\$49
26. Completed Larceny without Contract - \$50- \$249
27. Completed Larceny without Contract - \$250 or  
more
28. Completed Larceny without Contract - Amount  
not available
29. Attempted Larceny without Contract
31. Completed Burglary Forcible Entry
32. Completed Burglary Unlawful Entry without force
33. Attempted Forcible Entry
36. Completed Vehicle Theft
37. Attempted Vehicle Theft
38. Completed Household Larceny - Less than \$10
39. Completed Household Larceny - \$10-\$49
40. Completed Household Larceny - \$50-\$249
41. Completed Household Larceny - \$250 or more
42. Completed Household Larceny - Amount not  
available
43. Attempted Household Larceny
99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 4327      RELATION TO VICTIM

LOC 481      WID 1      MD= 9  
GROUP 4      LEVEL 4      CRIME DATA  
REF-4327      TYPE C

Relation to Victim

1. Stranger
2. Non stranger
9. Out of universe



For Variable V4326 Codes 5 through 9 are as follows:

5. Completed robbery without injury
6. Attempted robbery with injury from serious assault
7. Attempted robbery with injury from minor assault
8. Attempted robbery without injury
9. Aggravated assault completed with injury

APPENDIX I

\*\*\*\*NOTE 0001  
1980 AND 1970 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES

1980 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES  
-----

NOTE: Numbers in parentheses are the SIC code equivalents; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION MANUAL, 1972 and 1977 Supplement. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.

Code	Industry
----	-----
0-9	Not used
100-310	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES
10	Agricultural production, crops (01)
11	Agricultural production, livestock (02)
12-19	Not used
20	Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
21	Horticultural services (078)
22-29	Not used
30	Forestry (08)
31	Fishing, hunting and trapping (09)
32-39	Not used
40-50	MINING
40	Metal mining (10)
41	Coal mining (11,12)
42	Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
43-49	Not used
50	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
51-59	Not used
60	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
61-99	Not used
100-392	MANUFACTURING
100-222	Nondurable Goods
100-122	Food and kindred products
100	Meat products (201)

101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
103-109	Not used
110	Grain mill products (204)
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
113-119	Not used
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	Not specified food industries
123-129	Not used
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)
131	Not used
132-150	Textile mill products
132	Knitting mills (225)
133-139	Not used
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141	Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
142	Yarn, thread and fabric mills (228, 221-224)
143-149	Not used
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
151-152	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
153-159	Not used
160-162	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
163-170	Not used
171-172	Printing, publishing and allied industries
171	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
173-179	Not used
180-192	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183-189	Not used
190	Paints, varnishes and related products (285)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)

193-199	Not used
200-201	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
202-209	Not used
210-212	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
213-219	Not used
220-222	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
223-229	Not used
230-391	Durable Goods
230-241	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mill and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
233-240	Not used
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and Fixtures (25)
243-249	Not used
250-262	Stone, clay, glass and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum and plaster products (234, 237)
252	Structural clay products (325)
253-260	Not used
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
263-269	Not used
270-301	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, pt. 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
273-279	Not used
280	Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, pt. 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools and other hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products
283-289	Not used
290	Screw machine products (345)

291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)  
 292 Ordnance (348)  
 293-299 Not used  
 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products  
 (341, 343, 347, 349)  
 301 Not specified metal industries  
 302-309 Not used  
 310-332 Machinery, except electrical  
 310 Engines and turbines (351)  
 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)  
 312 Construction and material handling  
 machines (353)  
 313-319 Not used  
 320 Metalworking machinery (354)  
 321 Office and accounting machines  
 (357, except 3573)  
 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)  
 323-330 Not used  
 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c.  
 (355, 356, 358, 359)  
 332 Not specified machinery  
 333-339 Not used  
 340-350 Electrical machinery, equipment and  
 supplies  
 340 Household appliances (363)  
 341 Radio, T.V. and communications equipment  
 (365, 366)  
 342 Electrical machinery, equipment and  
 supplies, n.e.c. (361-362, 364, 367, 369)  
 343-349 Not used  
 350 Not specified electrical machinery,  
 equipment and supplies  
 351-370 Transportation equipment  
 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle  
 equipment (371)  
 352 Aircraft and parts (372)  
 353-359 Not used  
 360 Ship and boat building and repairing  
 (373)  
 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)  
 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles and parts  
 (376)  
 363-369 Not used  
 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation  
 equipment (375, 379)  
 371-382 Professional and photographic equipment  
 and watches  
 371 Scientific and controlling instruments  
 (381, 382)  
 372 Optical and health services supplies  
 (383, 384, 385)  
 373-379 Not used  
 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)  
 381 Watches, clocks and clockwork operated

- devices (387)
- 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 383-389 Not used
- 390 Toys, amusement and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries  
(39 except 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries
- 393-399 Not used

#### 400-472 TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

- 400-432 Transportation
- 400 Railroads (40)
- 401 Bus service and urban transit  
(41 except 412)
- 402 Taxicab service (412)
- 403-409 Not used
- 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
- 413-419 Not used
- 420 Water transportation (44)
- 421 Air transportation (45)
- 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 423-431 Not used
- 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- 433-439 Not used
- 440-442 Communications
- 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
- 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication  
services (482, 489)
- 443-459 Not used
- 460-472 Utilities and sanitary services
- 460 Electric light and power (491)
- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas and other combinations  
(493)
- 463-469 Not used
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities
- 473-499 Not used

#### 500-571 WHOLESALE TRADE

- 500-532 Durable Goods
- 500 Motor Vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 503-509 Not used
- 510 Sporting goods, toys and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum

(505)  
 512 Electrical Goods (506)  
 513-520 Not used  
 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (508)  
 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products  
 523-529 Not used  
 530 Machinery, equipment and supplies (508)  
 531 Scrap and waste materials (509)  
 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)  
 533-539 Not used  
 540-571 Nondurable Goods  
 540 Paper and paper products  
 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)  
 542 Apparel, fabrics and notions (513)  
 543-549 Not used  
 550 Groceries and related products (514)  
 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)  
 552 Petroleum products (517)  
 553-559 Not used  
 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)  
 561 Farm supplies (5191)  
 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)  
 563-570 Not used  
 571 Not specified wholesale trade  
 572-579 Not used  
  
 580-691 RETAIL TRADE  
  
 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)  
 581 Hardware stores (525)  
 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)  
 583-589 Not used  
 590 Mobile home dealers (527)  
 591 Department stores (531)  
 592 Variety stores (533)  
 593-599 Not used  
 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)  
 601 Grocery stores (541)  
 602 Dairy products stores  
 603-609 Not used  
 610 Retail bakeries (546)  
 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)  
 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)  
 613-619 Not used  
 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)  
 621 Gasoline service stations (554)  
 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556,



557, 559)  
 623-629 Not used  
 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe  
 (56, except 566)  
 631 Shoe stores (566)  
 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores  
 (571)  
 633-639 Not used  
 640 Household appliances, TV and radio stores  
 (572, 573)  
 641 Eating and drinking places (58)  
 642 Drug stores (591)  
 643-649 Not used  
 650 Liquor stores (592)  
 651 Sporting goods, bicycles and hobby stores  
 (5941, 5945, 5946)  
 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)  
 653-659 Not used  
 660 Jewelry stores (5944)  
 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores  
 (5949)  
 662 Mail order stores (5961)  
 663-669 Not used  
 670 Vending machine operators (5962)  
 671 Direct selling establishments (5963)  
 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)  
 673-680 Not used  
 681 Retail florists (5992)  
 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947,  
 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)  
 683-590 Not used  
 691 Not specified retail trade  
 692-699 Not used

#### 700-712 FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

700 Banking (60)  
 701 Savings and loan associations (612)  
 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)  
 703-709 Not used  
 710 Security, commodity brokerage and  
 investment companies (62, 67)  
 711 Insurance (63, 64)  
 712 Real estate, including real estate,  
 insurance, law offices (65, 66)  
 713-720 Not used

#### 721-760 BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721 Advertisement (731)  
 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings  
 (734)  
 723-729 Not used  
 730 Commercial research, development and

testing labs (7391, 7397)  
 731 Personal supply service (736)  
 732 Business management and consulting  
 services (7392)  
 733-739 Not used  
 740 Computer and data processing service (737)  
 741 Detective and protective services (7393)  
 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735,  
 7394, 7395, 7399)  
 743-749 Not used  
 750 Automotive services except repair  
 (751, 752, 754)  
 751 Automotive repair shops (753)  
 751 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)  
 753-759 Not used  
 760 Miscellaneous repair services  
 (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

#### 761-791 PERSONAL SERVICES

761 Private households (88)  
 762 Hotels and motels (701)  
 763-769 Not used  
 770 Lodging places except hotels and motels  
 (702, 703, 704)  
 771 Laundry, cleaning and garment shops (721)  
 772 Beauty shops (723)  
 773-779 Not used  
 780 Barber shops (724)  
 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)  
 782 Shoe repair shops (725)  
 783-789 Not used  
 790 Dressmaking shops (pt. 729)  
 791 Miscellaneous personal services  
 (722, pt. 729)  
 792-799 Not used

#### 800-802 ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)  
 801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors  
 (793)  
 802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation  
 services (791, 794, 799)  
 803-811 Not used

#### 812-892 PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)  
 813-819 Not used  
 820 Offices of dentists (802)  
 821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)  
 822 Offices of optometrists (8042)  
 823-829 Not used

830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c.  
 (8049)  
 831 Hospitals (806)  
 832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)  
 833-839 Not used  
 840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)  
 841 Legal services (81)  
 842 Elementary and secondary schools (821)  
 843-849 Not used  
 850 Colleges and universities (822)  
 851 Business, trade and vocational schools  
 (824)  
 852 Libraries (823)  
 853-859 Not used  
 860 Educational service, n.e.c. (829)  
 861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation  
 services (833)  
 862 Child day care services (835)  
 863-869 Not used  
 870 Residential care facilities, without  
 nursing (836)  
 871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)  
 872 Museums, art galleries and zoos (84)  
 873-879 Not used  
 880 Religious organizations (886)  
 881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)  
 882 Engineering, architectural and surveying  
 services (891)  
 883-889 Not used  
 890 Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping  
 services (893)  
 891 Noncommercial educational and scientific  
 research (892)  
 892 Miscellaneous professional and related  
 services (899)  
 893-889 Not used

900-932 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices  
 (911-913)  
 901 General government, n.e.c. (919)  
 902-909 Not used  
 910 Justice, public order and safety (92)  
 911-920 Not used  
 921 Public finance, taxation and monetary  
 policy (93)  
 922 Administration of human resources programs  
 (94)  
 923-929 Not used  
 930 Administration of environmental quality  
 and housing programs (95)  
 931 Administration of economic programs (96)  
 932 National security and international

affairs (97)  
933-939 Not used

991 Assigned to persons whose labor force status  
is unemployed and whose last job was Armed  
Forces since 1975.

992 Assigned to persons whose labor force status  
is unemployed and who last worked in 1974 or  
earlier.

993+ Not used

## 1970 INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS CODES

Numbers in parentheses are SIC code equivalents

## AGRICULTURAL, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

- 017. Agricultural production (01)
- 018. Agricultural services, except horticultural  
(07 except 0713 and 073)
- 019. Horticultural services (073)
- 027. Forestry (08)
- 028. Fisheries (09)
- 029. Agricultural, forestry, fisheries - allocated

## MINING

- 047. Metal mining (10)
- 048. Coal mining (11, 12)
- 049. Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction  
(13)
- 057. Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel  
(14)
- 058. Mining - allocated

## CONSTRUCTION

- 067. General building contractors (15)
- 068. General contractors, except building (16)
- 069. Special trade contractors (17)
- 077. Not specified construction
- 078. Construction - allocated

## MANUFACTURING

## DURABLE GOODS

Lumber and wood products, except furniture

- 107. Logging (241)
- 108. Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work  
(242, 243)
- 109. Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 118. Furniture and fixtures (25)

Stone, clay and glass products

- 119. Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 127. Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster  
products (324, 327)
- 128. Structural clay products (325)
- 137. Pottery and related products (326)
- 138. Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone  
products (328, 329)

## Metal industries

- 139. Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills (3312, 3313)
- 147. Other primary iron and steel industries (3315-3317, 332, 3391, part 3399)
- 148. Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3352, 3361, part 3392, part 3399)
- 149. Other primary nonferrous industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, part 3392, part 3399)
- 157. Cutlery, hand tools and other hardware (342)
- 158. Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 159. Screw machine products (345)
- 167. Metal stamping (346)
- 168. Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 348, 349)
- 169. Not specified metal industries

## Machinery, except electrical

- 177. Engines and turbines (351)
- 178. Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 179. Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 187. Metalworking machinery (354)
- 188. Office and accounting machines (357 except 3573)
- 189. Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 197. Machinery, except electrical (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 198. Not specified machinery

## Electrical machinery, equipment, supplies

- 199. Household appliances (363)
- 207. Radio, T.V. and communications equipment (365, 366)
- 208. Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 209. Not specified electrical machinery, equipment and supplies

## Transportation equipment

- 219. Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 227. Aircraft and parts (372)
- 228. Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 229. Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 237. Mobile dwellings and campers (3791)
- 238. Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 3799)

Professional and photographic equipment and watches

- 239. Scientific and controlling instruments (381,382)
- 247. Optical and health service supplies (383,384,385)
- 248. Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 249. Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices (387)
- 257. Not specified professional equipment
- 258. Ordnance (19)
- 259. Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39)
- 267. Manufacturing, durable goods - allocated

#### NONDURABLE GOODS

Food and kindred products

- 268. Meat products (201)
- 269. Dairy products (202)
- 278. Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables and sea foods (203)
- 279. Grain mill products (204, 0713)
- 287. Bakery products (205)
- 288. Confectionery and related products (207)
- 289. Beverage industries (208)
- 297. Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products (20, 209)
- 298. Not specified food industries
- 299. Tobacco manufacturers (21)

Textile mill products

- 307. Knitting mills (225)
- 308. Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 309. Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 317. Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 318. Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

Apparel and other fabricated textile products

- 319. Apparel and accessories (231-238)
- 327. Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)

Paper and allied products

- 328. Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263,266)
- 329. Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 337. Paperboard containers and boxes (265)

# Printing, publishing and allied industries

- 338. Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 339. Printing, publishing and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)

# Chemicals and allied products

- 347. Industrial chemicals (281)
- 348. Plastics, synthetics and resins, except fibers (282 except 2823 and 2824)
- 349. Synthetic fibers (2823, 2824)
- 357. Drugs and medicine (283)
- 358. Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 359. Paints, varnishes and related products (285)
- 367. Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 368. Miscellaneous chemicals (286, 289)
- 369. Not specified chemicals and allied products

# Petroleum and coal products

- 377. Petroleum refining (291)
- 378. Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)

# Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products

- 379. Rubber products (301-303, 306)
- 387. Miscellaneous plastic products (307)

# Leather and leather products

- 388. Tanned, curried and finished leather (311)
- 389. Footwear, except rubber (313, 314)
- 397. Leather products, except footwear (312, 315-317, 319)
- 399. Manufacturing, nondurable goods - allocated
- 398. Not specified manufacturing industries

# TRANSPORTATION

- 407. Railroads and railway express service (40)
- 408. Street railways and bus lines (411, 413-415, 417)
- 409. Taxicab service (412)
- 417. Trucking service (421, 423)
- 418. Warehousing and storage (422)
- 419. Water transportation (44)
- 427. Air transportation (45)
- 428. Petroleum and gasoline pipe lines (46)
- 429. Services identical to transportation (47)

# COMMUNICATION



- 447. Radio broadcasting and television (483)
- 448. Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 449. Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)

#### UTILITIES AND SANITARY SERVICES

- 467. Electric light and power (491)
- 468. Electric-gas utilities (493)
- 469. Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 477. Water supply (494)
- 478. Sanitary services (495)
- 479. Other and not specified utilities (497)
- 499. Transportation, communication and other public utilities - allocated

#### WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE

##### WHOLESALE TRADE

- 507. Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 508. Drugs, chemicals and allied products (502)
- 509. Dry goods and apparel (503)
- 527. Food and related products (504)
- 528. Farm products - raw materials (505)
- 529. Electrical goods (506)
- 537. Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 538. Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 539. Machinery equipment and supplies (508)
- 557. Metals and minerals (5091)
- 558. Petroleum products (5092)
- 559. Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 567. Alcoholic beverages (5095)
- 568. Paper and its products (5096)
- 569. Lumber and construction materials (5098)
- 587. Wholesalers (5094, 5097, 5099)
- 588. Not specified wholesale trade
- 599. Wholesale trade - allocated

##### RETAIL TRADE

- 607. Lumber and building material retailing (521-524)
- 608. Hardware and farm equipment stores (525)
- 609. Department and mail order establishments (531, 532)
- 617. Limited price variety stores (533)
- 618. Vending machine operators (534)
- 619. Direct selling establishments (535)
- 627. Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 628. Grocery stores (541)

- 629. Dairy products stores (545)
- 637. Retail bakeries (546)
- 638. Food stores (542-544, 549)
- 639. Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 647. Tire, battery and accessory dealers (553)
- 648. Gasoline service stations (554)
- 649. Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (559)
- 657. Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores (56 except 566)
- 658. Shoe stores (566)
- 667. Furniture and home furnishing stores (571)
- 668. Household appliances, T.V. and radio stores (572, 573)
- 669. Eating and drinking places (58)
- 677. Drug stores (591)
- 678. Liquor stores (592)
- 679. Farm and garden supply stores (596)
- 687. Jewelry stores (597)
- 688. Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 689. Retail florists (5992)
- 697. Miscellaneous retail stores (593-595, 599 except 5992)
- 698. Not specified retail trade
- 699. Retail trade - allocated

#### FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

- 707. Banking (60)
- 708. Credit agencies (61)
- 709. Security, commodity brokerage and investment companies (62, 67)
- 717. Insurance (63, 64)
- 718. Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)
- 719. Finance, insurance and real estate - allocated
- 727. Advertising (731)
- 728. Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 729. Commercial research, development and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 737. Employment and temporary help agencies (736, 7398)
- 738. Business management and consulting services (part 7392)
- 739. Computer programing services (part 7392)
- 747. Detective and protective services (7393)
- 748. Business services (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 749. Automobile services except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 757. Automobile repair and related services (753)
- 758. Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 759. Miscellaneous repair services

- (763, 764, 769, except 7694)  
 767. Business and repair services

#### PERSONAL SERVICES

769. Private households (88)  
 777. Hotels and motels (701)  
 778. Lodging places, except hotels and motels  
       (702, 703, 704)  
 779. Laundering, cleaning and other garment  
       services (721, 727)  
 787. Beauty shops (723)  
 788. Barber shops (724)  
 789. Shoe repair shops (725)  
 797. Dressmaking shops (part 729)  
 798. Miscellaneous personal services  
       (722, 726, part 729)  
 799. Personal services - allocated

#### ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

807. Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)  
 808. Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors  
       (793)  
 809. Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation  
       services (791, 794)  
 817. Entertainment and recreation services -  
       allocated

#### PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

828. Offices of physicians (801, 803)  
 829. Offices of dentists (802)  
 837. Offices of chiropractors (804)  
 838. Hospitals (806)  
 839. Convalescent institutions (8092)  
 847. Offices of health practitioners (part 8099)  
 848. Health services (807, part 8099)  
 849. Legal services (81)  
 857. Elementary and secondary schools (821)  
 858. Colleges and universities (822)  
 859. Libraries (823)  
 867. Educational services (824, 829)  
 868. Not specified educational services  
 869. Museums, art galleries and zoos (84)  
 877. Religious organizations (866)  
 878. Welfare services (part 867)  
 879. Residential welfare facilities (part 867)  
 887. Nonprofit membership organizations  
       (861-865, 869)  
 888. Engineering and architectural services (891)  
 889. Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services  
       (893)  
 897. Miscellaneous professional and related

services (892, 899)

899. Professional and related services - allocated

# PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

907. Postal service (part 9190)

917. Federal public administration  
(part 9190, 9490)

927. State public administration (9290)

937. Local public administration (9390)

947. Public administration - allocated

## Workers not classified by industry

997. Unemployed persons, last worked 1959 or  
earlier

999. Industry not reported

\*\*\*NOTE 0002

1980 AND 1970 OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES

## OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR DETAILED OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES - 1980

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1980 SIC code equivalent; see U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION MANUAL, 1980. "Pt." means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified).

Code	Occupation
----	-----
0-2	Not used
3-199	MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALITY OCCUPATIONS
3-37	Executive, Administrative and Managerial Occupations
2	Legislators (111)
4	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
5	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132, 1139)
6	Administrators, protective services (1131)
7	Financial managers (122)
8	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
9	Purchasing managers (124)
10-12	Not used
13	Managers, marketing advertising and public relations (125)

14	Administrators, education and related fields
15	Managers, medicine and health (131)
16	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
17	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
18	Funeral directors (pt. 1359)
19	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, except 1344, 1353, pt. 1359)
20-22	Not used
23-37	Management and related occupations
23	Accountants and auditors (1412)
24	Underwriters (1414)
25	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
26	Management analysts (142)
27	Personnel, training and labor relations specialists (143)
28	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
29	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
30-32	Not used
33	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
34	Business and promotion agents (145)
35	Construction inspectors (1472)
36	Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
37	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)
38-42	Not used
43-199	Professional Specialty Occupations
43-59	Engineers, Architects and Surveyors
43	Architects (161)
44-59	Engineers
44	Aerospace (1622)
45	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
46	Mining (1624)
47	Petroleum (1625)
48	Chemical (1626)
49	Nuclear (1627)
50-52	Not used
53	Civil (1628)
54	Agricultural (1632)
55	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
56	Industrial (1634)
57	Mechanical (1635)
58	Marine and naval architects (1637)
59	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
60-62	Not used
63	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
64-68	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
64	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
65	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)

66	Actuaries (1732)
67	Statisticians (1733)
68	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
69-83	Natural Scientists
69	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
70-72	Not used
73	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
74	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
75	Geologists and geodeists (1847)
76	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
77	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
78	Biological and life scientists (1854)
79	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
80-89	Not used
83	Medical scientists (1855)
84-89	Health Diagnosing Occupations
84	Physicians (261)
85	Dentists (262)
86	Veterinarians (927)
87	Optometrists (281)
88	Podiatrists (283)
89	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
90-94	Not used
95-106	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
95	Registered nurses (29)
96	Pharmacists (301)
97	Dietitians (302)
98-105	Therapists
98	Inhalation therapists (3031)
99	Occupational therapists (3032)
100-102	Not used
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians assistants (304)
107-112	Not used
113-154	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
120-122	Not used
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)

130-132	Not used
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
140-142	Not used
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
150-152	Not used
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
155-159	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236,239)
160-162	Not used
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
164-165	Librarians, Archivists and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
166-173	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
170-172	Not used
173	Urban planners (192)
174-177	Social, Recreation and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers (2033)
178-179	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
180-182	Not used
183-199	Writers, Artists, Entertainers and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)

187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists and artist print-makers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
190-192	Not used
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
196	Not used
197	Public relations specialist (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)
200-202	Not used
203-389	TECHNICAL, SALES AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-289	Technicians and Related Support Occupations
203-208	Health Technologists and Technicians
203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
209-212	Not used
213-235	Technologists and Technicians, except Health
213-218	Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
219-222	Not used
223-225	Science Technicians
223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
226-235	Technicians; except Health, Engineering, and Science
226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
230-232	Not used



233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
236-242	Not used
243-285	Sales Occupations
243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
244-252	Not used
253-257	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258-259	Sales Representatives, Commodities except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing and wholesale (423, 424)
260-262	Not used
263-278	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4246)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4248)
267	Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi and appliances (4443, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
270-272	Not used
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
279-282	Not used
283-285	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
282	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
286-302	Not used
303-389	Administrative Support Occupations, including Clerical
303-307	Supervisors, Administrative Support

- Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- 308-309 Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- 310-312 Not used
- 313-315 Secretaries, Stenographers and Typists
- 313 Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- 316-323 Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4641)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 320-322 Not used
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- 324 Not used
- 325-336 Records Processing Occupations, except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 330-334 Not used
- 335 File clerks
- 336 Records clerks
- 337-344 Financial Records Processing Occupations
- 337 Bookkeepers, accounting and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 340-342 Not used
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting and calculating machine operators (4718)
- 345-347 Duplicating, Mail and other Office Machine Operators
- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- 348-353 Communication Equipment Operators

348 Telephone operators (4732)  
 349 Telegraphers (4733)  
 350-352 Not used  
 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c.  
 (4739)  
 354-357 Mail and Message Distributing Occupations  
 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)  
 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)  
 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)  
 357 Messengers (4745)  
 358 Not used  
 359-374 Material Recording, Scheduling and  
 Distributing Clerks, n.e.c.  
 359 Dispatchers (4751)  
 360-362 Not used  
 363 Production coordinators (4752)  
 364 Traffic, shipping and receiving clerks  
 (4753)  
 365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)  
 366 Meter readers (4755)  
 367 Not used  
 368 Weighers, measurers and checkers (4756)  
 369 Samplers (4757)  
 370-372 Not used  
 373 Expeditors (4758)  
 374 Material recording, scheduling and  
 distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)  
 375-378 Adjusters and Investigators  
 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners and  
 investigators (4782)  
 376 Investigators and adjusters, except  
 insurance (4783)  
 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)  
 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)  
 379-389 Miscellaneous Administrative Support  
 Occupations  
 379 General office clerks (463)  
 380-382 Not used  
 383 Bank tellers (4791)  
 384 Proofreaders (4792)  
 385 Data-entry keyers (4793)  
 386 Statistical clerks (4794)  
 387 Teachers aides (4795)  
 388 Not used  
 389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c.  
 (4787, 4799)  
 390-402 Not used  
  
 403-469 SERVICE OCCUPATIONS  
  
 403-407 Private Household Occupations  
 403 Launderers and ironers (503)  
 404 Cooks, private household (504)  
 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)

406 Child care workers, private household (506)  
 407 Private household cleaners and servants  
 (502, 507, 509)  
 408-412 Not used  
 413-427 Protective Service Occupations  
 413-415 Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations  
 413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire  
 prevention occupations (5111)  
 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)  
 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)  
 416-417 Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations  
 416 Fire inspection and fire prevention  
 occupations (5122)  
 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)  
 418-424 Police and Detectives  
 418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)  
 419-422 Not used  
 423 Sheriffs, bailiffs and other law enforcement  
 officers (5134)  
 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)  
 425-427 Guards  
 425 Crossing guards (5142)  
 426 Guards and police, exc. public service  
 (5132)  
 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c.  
 (5149)  
 428-432 Not used  
 433-469 Service Occupations, except Protective and  
 Household  
 433-444 Food Preparation and Service Occupations  
 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service  
 occupations (5211)  
 434 Bartenders (5212)  
 435 Waiters and waitresses (5213)  
 436 Cooks, except short order (5214)  
 437 Short-order cooks (5215)  
 438 Food counter, fountain and related  
 occupations (5216)  
 439 Kitchen workers, food preparations (5217)  
 440-442 Not used  
 443 Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)  
 444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations  
 (5236)  
 445-447 Health Service Occupations  
 445 Dental assistants (5232)  
 446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)  
 447 Nursing aides, orderlies and attendants  
 (5236)  
 448-455 Cleaning and Building Service Occupations,  
 except Household  
 448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service  
 workers (5241)  
 449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)  
 450-452 Not used

- 453 Janitors and cleaners (5244)
- 454 Elevator operators (5245)
- 455 Pest control occupations (5246)
- 456-469 Personal Service Occupations
- 456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
- 457 Barbers (5252)
- 458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
- 459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
- 460-462 Not used
- 463 Guides (5255)
- 464 Ushers (5256)
- 465 Public transportation attendants (5257)
- 466 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
- 467 Welfare service aides (5263)
- 468 Child care workers, except private household (5264)
- 469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
- 470-472 Not used
- 473-499 FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS
- 473-476 Farm Operators and Managers
- 473 Farmers, except horticulture (5512-5514)
- 474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
- 475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5222-5524)
- 476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
- 477-489 Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
- 477-484 Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
- 477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
- 478 Not used
- 479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
- 480-482 Not used
- 483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
- 484 Nursery workers (5619)
- 485-489 Related Agricultural Occupations
- 485 Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
- 486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5624)
- 487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5625)
- 488 Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
- 489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
- 490-493 Not used
- 494-496 Forestry and Logging Occupations
- 494 Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations

(573, 579)

- 497-499 Fishers, Hunters and Trappers
- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels  
(Pt. 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)
- 500-50 Not used

# 503-699 PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

- 503-549 Mechanics and Repairers
- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- 504 Not used
- 505-549 Mechanics and Repairers, except Supervisors
- 505-517 Vehicles and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and  
Repairers
- 505 Automobile mechanics (Pt. 6111)
- 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt. 6111)
- 507 Bus, truck and stationary engine mechanics  
(6112)
- 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
- 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
- 510-513 Not used
- 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
- 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
- 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
- 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
- 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
- 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
- 520-522 Not used
- 523-533 Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
- 523 Electronic repairers, communication and  
industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
- 524 Not used
- 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
- 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers  
(6156)
- 527 Telephone line installers and repairers  
(6157)
- 528 Not used
- 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
- 530-532 Not used
- 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic  
equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
- 534 Heating, air conditioning and refrigeration  
mechanics (616)
- 535-549 Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
- 535 Camera, watch and musical instrument  
repairers (6137)
- 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
- 537 Not used
- 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
- 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers

	(6175)
540-542	Not used
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
545-546	Not used
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
548	Not used
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers
550-552	Not used
553-599	Construction Trades
553-558	Supervisors, Construction Occupations
553	Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons and tile setters (6312)
554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556	Supervisors; painters, paperhangers and plasterers (6315)
557	Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
559-562	Not used
563-599	Construction Trades, except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (Pt. 6412, Pt. 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (Pt. 6412, Pt. 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, Pt. 6462)
566	Carpet installers (Pt. 6462)
567	Carpenters (Pt. 6422)
568	Not used
569	Carpenter apprentices (Pt. 6422)
570-572	Not used
573	Drywall installers (6424)
574	Not used
575	Electricians (Pt. 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (Pt. 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
578	Not used
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
580-582	Not used
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasters (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters and steamfitters (Pt. 645)
586	Not used
587	Plumber, pipefitters and steamfitter apprentices (Pt. 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)

590-592 Not used  
 593 Insulation workers (6465)  
 594 Paving, surfacing and tamping equipment operators (6466)  
 595 Roofers (6468)  
 595 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)  
 596 Structural metal workers (6473)  
 598 Drillers, earth (6474)  
 599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6379)  
 600-612 Not used  
 613-617 Extractive Occupations  
 613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)  
 614 Drillers, oil well (652)  
 615 Explosives workers (653)  
 616 Mining machine operators (654)  
 617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)  
 618-632 Not used  
 633-699 Precision Production Occupations  
 633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)  
 634-655 Precision Metal Working Occupations  
 634 Tool and die makers (Pt. 6811)  
 635 Tool and die maker apprentices (Pt. 6811)  
 636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)  
 637 Machinists (Pt. 6813)  
 638 Not used  
 639 Machinist apprentices (Pt. 6813)  
 640-642 Not used  
 643 Boilermakers (6814)  
 644 Precision grinders, filers and tool sharpeners (6816)  
 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)  
 646 Lay-out workers (6821)  
 647 Precious stones and metals workers (jewelers) (6822, 6886)  
 648 Not used  
 649 Engravers, metal (6823)  
 650-652 Not used  
 653 Sheet metal workers (Pt. 6824)  
 654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (Pt. 6824)  
 655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)  
 656-659 Precision Woodworking Occupations  
 656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)  
 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)  
 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)  
 659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)  
 660-665 Not used  
 666-674 Precision Textile, Apparel and Furnishings Machine Workers  
 666 Dressmakers (Pt. 6852, Pt 7752)  
 667 Tailors (Pt. 6852)  
 668 Upholsterers (6853)  
 669 Shoe repairers (6854)



- 670-672 Not used
- 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, Pt. 7752)
- 675-684 Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, exc. Jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, Pt. 7477, Pt. 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 680-682 Not used
- 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- 685 Not used
- 686-688 Precision Food Production Occupations
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- 689-692 Precision Inspectors, Testers and Related Workers
- 689 Inspectors, testers and graders (6881, 828)
- 690-692 Not used
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- 694-699 Plant and System Operators
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (Pt. 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (Pt. 693, 7668)
- 697-698 Not used
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
- 700-70 Not used
- 703-889 OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS
- 703-799 Machine Operators, Assemblers and Inspectors
- 703-779 Machine Operators and Tenders except Precision
- 703-715 Metalworking and Plastic Working Machine Operators
- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512) (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)

708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
710-712	Not used
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
716	Not used
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
718	Not used
719-725	Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
720-722	Not used
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726-733	Woodworking Machine Operators
726	Wood lathe, routing and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nail and tacking machine operators (7636)
730-732	Not used
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
734-737	Printing Machine Operators
734	Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736	Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738-749	Textile, Apparel and Furnishings Machine Operators
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	Knitting, looping, taping and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
740-742	Not used
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	Shoe machine operators (7656)
746	Not used
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)

748	Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
750-752	Not used
753-779	Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	Separating, filtering and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
760-762	Not used
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
767	Not used
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (Pt. 7477, Pt. 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
770-772	Not used
773	Motion picture projectionists (Pt. 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
775-776	Not used
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (Pt. 7479, 766, 7679)
778	Not used
779	Machine operators, not specified
780-782	Not used
783-795	Fabricators, Assemblers and Hand Working Occupations
783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	Assemblers (772, 774)
786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	Hand molding, casting and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
788	Not used
789	Hand painting, coating and decorating

occupations (7756)

790-792 Not used

793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)

794 Hand grinding and printing occupations (7758)

795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

796-799 Production inspectors, Testers, Samplers and Weighers

796 Production inspectors, checkers and examiners (782, 787)

797 Production testers (783)

798 Production samplers and weighers (784)

799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

800-802 Not used

803-859 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

803-814 Motor Vehicle Operators

803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)

804 Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)

805 Truck drivers, light (8214)

806 Driver-sales workers (8218)

807 Not used

808 Bus drivers (8215)

809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)

810-812 Not used

813 Parking lot attendants

814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)

815-822 Not used

823-834 Transportation Occupations, exc. Motor Vehicles

823-826 Rail Transportation Occupations

823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)

824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)

825 Railroad brake, signal and switch operators (8233)

826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8219)

827 Not used

828-834 Water Transportation Occupations

828 Ship captains and mates, exc. fishing boats (Pt. 8241, 8242)

829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)

830-832 Not used

833 Marine engineers (8244)

834 Bridge, lock and lighthouse tenders (8245)

835-842 Not used

843-859 Material Moving Equipment Operators

843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)

844 Operating engineers (8312)

845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)

846-847 Not used

848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)  
 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)  
 850-852 Not used  
 853 Excavating and loading machine operators  
 (8316)  
 854 Not used  
 855 Grader, dozer and scraper operations (8317)  
 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment  
 operators (8318)  
 857-858 Not used  
 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment  
 operators (8319)  
 860-862 Not used  
 863-889 Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers and  
 Laborers  
 863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners and  
 laborers, n.e.c. (85)  
 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)  
 865-867 Helpers, Construction and Extractive  
 Occupations  
 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645,  
 8648)  
 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)  
 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)  
 868 Not used  
 869 Construction laborers (871)  
 870-872 Not used  
 873 Production helpers (861, 862)  
 874 Not used  
 875-883 Freight, Stock and Material Handlers  
 875 Garbage collectors (8722)  
 876 Stevedores (8723)  
 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)  
 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)  
 879-882 Not used  
 883 Freight, stock and material handlers, n.e.c.  
 (8726)  
 884 Not used  
 885 Garage and service station related occupation  
 (873)  
 886 Not used  
 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)  
 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)  
 889 Laborers, exc. construction (8769)  
 890-904 Not used  
  
 905 Assigned to persons whose labor force status  
 is unemployed and whose last job was Armed  
 Forces since 1975  
  
 906-908 Not used  
  
 909 Assigned to persons whose labor force status  
 is unemployed and who last worked in 1974 or

earlier

910+ Not used

1970 CENSUS OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

---

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS

001 Accountants

002 Architects

Computer specialists

003 Computer programmers

004 Computer systems analysts

005 Computer specialists, n.e.c.

Engineers

006 Aeronautical and astronautical engineers

010 Chemical engineers

011 Civil engineers

012 Electrical and electronic engineers

013 Industrial engineers

014 Mechanical engineers

015 Metallurgical and materials engineers

020 Mining engineers

021 Petroleum engineers

022 Sales engineers

023 Engineers, n.e.c.

024 Farm management advisors

025 Foresters and conservationists

026 Home management advisors

Lawyers and judges

030 Judges

031 Lawyers

Librarians, archivists, and curators

032 Librarians

033 Archivists and curators

Mathematical specialists

034 Actuaries

035 Mathematicians

036 Statisticians

Life and physical scientists

042 Agricultural scientists

043 Atmospheric and space scientists

044 Biological scientists

045 Chemists

051 Geologists

052 Marine scientists

053 Physicists and astronomers  
054 Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.  
055 Operations and systems researchers and analysts  
056 Personnel and labor relations workers

Physicians, dentists, and related

Practitioners

061 Chiropractors  
062 Dentists  
063 Optometrists  
064 Pharmacists  
065 Physicians, medical and osteopathic  
071 Podiatrists  
072 Veterinarians  
073 Health practitioners, n.e.c.

Nurses, dietitians, and therapists

074 Dietitians  
075 Registered nurses  
076 Therapists

Health technologists and technicians

080 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians  
081 Dental hygienists  
082 Health record technologists and technicians  
083 Radiologic technologists and technicians  
084 Therapy assistants  
085 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.

Religious workers

086 Clergymen  
090 Religious workers, n.e.c.

Social scientists

091 Economists  
092 Political scientists  
093 Psychologists  
094 Sociologists  
095 Urban and regional planners  
096 Social scientists, n.e.c.

Social and recreation workers

100 Social workers  
101 Recreation workers

Teachers, college and university

102 Agriculture teachers



- 103 Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers
- 104 Biology teachers
- 105 Chemistry teachers
- 110 Physics teachers
- 111 Engineering teachers
- 112 Mathematics teachers
- 113 Health specialties teachers
- 114 Psychology teachers
- 115 Business and commerce teachers
- 116 Economics teachers
- 120 History teachers
- 121 Sociology teachers
- 122 Social science teachers, n.e.c.
- 123 Art, drama, and music teachers
- 124 Coaches and physical education teachers
- 125 Education teachers
- 126 English teachers
- 130 Foreign language teachers
- 131 Home economics teachers
- 132 Law teachers
- 133 Theology teachers
- 134 Trade, industrial, and technical teachers
- 135 Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
- 140 Teachers, college and university, subject not specified

Teachers, except college and university

- 141 Adult education teachers
- 142 Elementary school teachers
- 143 Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers
- 144 Secondary school teachers
- 145 Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.

Engineering and science technicians

- 150 Agriculture and biological technicians, except health
- 151 Chemical technicians
- 152 Draftsmen
- 153 Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
- 154 Industrial engineering technicians
- 155 Mechanical engineering technicians
- 156 Mathematical technicians
- 161 Surveyors
- 162 Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.

Technicians, except health and engineering and science

- 163 Airplane pilots
- 164 Air traffic controllers
- 165 Embalmers
- 170 Flight engineers
- 171 Radio operators
- 172 Tool programmers, numerical control
- 173 Technicians, n.e.c.
- 174 Vocational and educational counselors

Writers, artists, and entertainers

- 175 Actors
- 180 Athletes and kindred workers
- 181 Authors
- 182 Dancers
- 183 Designers
- 184 Editors and reporters
- 185 Musicians and composers
- 190 Painters and sculptors
- 191 Photographers
- 192 Public relations men and publicity writers
- 193 Radio and television announcers
- 194 Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
- 195 Research workers, not specified

MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

- 201 Assessors, controllers, and treasurers; local  
public administration
- 202 Bank officers and financial managers
- 203 Buyers and shippers, farm products
- 205 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade
- 210 Credit men
- 211 Funeral directors
- 212 Health administrators
- 213 Construction inspectors, public administration
- 215 Inspectors, except construction, public  
administration
- 216 Managers and superintendents, building
- 220 Office managers, n.e.c.
- 221 Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship
- 222 Officials and administrators; public  
administration, n.e.c.
- 223 Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
- 224 Postmasters and mail superintendents
- 225 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.
- 226 Railroad conductors
- 230 Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers
- 231 Sales managers and department heads, retail  
trade
- 233 Sales managers, except retail trade
- 235 School administrators, college
- 240 School administrators, elementary and

secondary  
245 Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

#### SALES WORKERS

260 Advertising agents and salesmen  
261 Auctioneers  
262 Demonstrators  
264 Hucksters and peddlers  
265 Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters  
266 Newsboys  
270 Real estates agents and brokers  
271 Stock and bond salesmen  
280 Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.  
281 Sales Representative, manufacturing industries  
282 Sales Representative, wholesale trade  
283 Sales clerk, retail trade  
284 Salesmen, retail trade  
285 Salesmen of services and construction

#### CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

301 Bank tellers  
303 Billing clerks  
305 Bookkeepers  
310 Cashiers  
311 Clerical assistants, social welfare  
312 Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.  
313 Collectors, bill and account  
314 Counter clerks, except food  
315 Dispatchers and starters, vehicle  
320 Enumerators and interviewers  
321 Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.  
323 Expeditors and production controllers  
325 File clerks  
326 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators  
330 Library attendants and assistants  
331 Mail carriers, post office  
332 Mailhandlers, except post office  
333 Messengers and office boys  
334 Meter readers, utilities

#### Office machine operators

341 Bookkeeping and billing machine operators  
342 Calculating machine operators  
343 Computer and peripheral equipment operators  
344 Duplicating machine operators  
345 Key punch operators  
350 Tabulating machine operators

- 355 Office machine operators, n.e.c.
- 360 Payroll and timekeeping clerks
- 361 Postal clerks
- 362 Proofreaders
- 363 Real estate appraisers
- 364 Receptionists

#### Secretaries

- 370 Secretaries, legal
- 371 Secretaries, medical
- 372 Secretaries, n.e.c.
- 374 Shipping and receiving clerks
- 375 Statistical clerks
- 376 Stenographers
- 381 Stock clerks and storekeepers
- 382 Teacher aides, except school monitors
- 383 Telegraph messengers
- 384 Telegraph operators
- 385 Telephone operators
- 390 Ticket, station, and express agents
- 391 Typists
- 392 Weighers
- 394 Miscellaneous clerical workers
- 395 Not specified clerical workers

#### CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS

- 401 Automobile accessories installers
- 402 Bakers
- 403 Blacksmiths
- 404 Boilermakers
- 405 Bookbinders
- 410 Brickmasons and stonemasons
- 411 Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices
- 412 Bulldozer operators
- 413 Cabinetmakers
- 415 Carpenters
- 416 Carpenter apprentices
- 420 Carpet installers
- 421 Cement and concrete finishers
- 422 Compositors and typesetters
- 423 Printing trades apprentices, except pressmen
- 424 Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen
- 425 Decorators and window dressers
- 426 Dental laboratory technicians
- 430 Electricians
- 431 Electrician apprentices
- 433 Electric power linemen and cablemen
- 434 Electrotypers and stereotypers
- 435 Engravers, except photoengravers
- 436 Excavating, grading, and road machine operators; except bulldozer
- 440 Floor layers, except tile setters

- 441 Foremen, n.e.c.
- 442 Forgemen and hammermen
- 443 Furniture and wood finishers
- 444 Furriers
- 445 Glaziers
- 446 Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers
- 450 Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and  
lumber
- 452 Inspectors, n.e.c.
- 453 Jewelers and watchmakers
- 454 Job and die setters, metal
- 455 Locomotive engineers
- 456 Locomotive firemen
- 461 Machinists
- 462 Machinist apprentices

Mechanics and repairmen

- 470 Airconditioning, heating, refrigeration
- 471 Aircraft
- 472 Automobile body repairmen
- 473 Automobile mechanics
- 474 Automobile mechanic apprentices
- 475 Data processing machine repairmen
- 480 Farm implement
- 481 Heavy equipment mechanics, including diesel
- 482 Household appliance and accessory  
installers and mechanics
- 483 Loom fixers
- 484 Office machine
- 485 Radio and television
- 486 Railroad and car shop
- 491 Mechanic apprentices, except auto
- 492 Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen
- 495 Not specified mechanics and repairmen
- 501 Millers; grain, flour, and feed
- 502 Millwrights
- 503 Molders, metal
- 504 Molder apprentices
- 505 Motion picture projectionists
- 506 Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers
- 510 Painters, construction and maintenance
- 511 Painter apprentices
- 512 Paperhangers
- 514 Pattern and model makers, except paper
- 515 Photoengravers and lithographers
- 516 Piano and organ tuners and repairmen
- 520 Plasterers
- 521 Plasterer apprentices
- 522 Plumbers and pipe fitters
- 523 Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices
- 525 Power station operators
- 530 Pressmen and plate printers, printing
- 531 Pressman apprentices

533 Rollers and finishers, metal  
 534 Roofers and slaters  
 535 Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths  
 536 Sheetmetal apprentices  
 540 Shipfitters  
 542 Shoe repairmen  
 543 Sign painters and letterers  
 545 Stationary engineers  
 546 Stone cutters and stone carvers  
 550 Structural metal craftsmen  
 551 Tailors  
 552 Telephone installers and repairmen  
 554 Telephone linemen and splicers  
 560 Tile setters  
 561 Tool and die makers  
 562 Tool and die maker apprentices  
 563 Upholsterers  
 571 Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.  
 572 Not specified apprentices  
 575 Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c.  
 580 Former members of the Armed Forces  
 600 Present member of the Armed Forces

#### OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

601 Asbestos and insulation workers  
 602 Assemblers  
 603 Blasters and powdermen  
 604 Bottling and canning operatives  
 605 Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen; surveying  
 610 Checkers, examiners, and inspectors;  
     manufacturing  
 611 Clothing ironers and pressers  
 612 Cutting operatives, n.e.c.  
 613 Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory  
 614 Drillers, earth  
 615 Dry wall installers and lathers  
 620 Dyers  
 621 Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers  
 622 Furnacemen, smeltermen, and pourers  
 623 Garage workers and gas station attendants  
 624 Graders and sorters, manufacturing  
 625 Produce graders and packers, except factory  
     and farm  
 626 Heaters, metal  
 630 Laundry and dry cleaning operative, n.e.c.  
 631 Meat cutters and butchers, except  
     manufacturing  
 633 Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing  
 634 Meat wrappers, retail trade  
 635 Metal platers  
 636 Milliners  
 640 Mine operatives, n.e.c.

- 641 Mixing operatives
- 642 Oilers and greasers, except auto
- 643 Packers and wrappers, except meat and produce
- 644 Painters, manufactured articles
- 645 Photographic process workers

#### Precision machine operatives

- 650 Drill press operatives
- 651 Grinding machine operatives
- 652 Lathe and milling machine operatives
- 653 Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.
- 656 Punch and stamping press operatives
- 660 Riveters and fasteners
- 661 Sailors and deckhands
- 662 Sawyers
- 663 Sewers and stitchers
- 664 Shoemaking machine operatives
- 665 Solderers
- 666 Stationary firemen

#### Textile operatives

- 670 Carding, lapping, and combing operatives
- 671 Knitters, loopers, and toppers
- 672 Spinners, twistors, and winders
- 673 Weavers
- 674 Textile operatives, n.e.c.
- 680 Welders and flame-cutters
- 681 Winding operatives, n.e.c.
- 690 Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified
- 692 Machine operatives, not specified
- 694 Miscellaneous operatives
- 695 Not specified operatives

#### TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

- 701 Boatmen and canalmen
- 703 Bus drivers
- 704 Conductors and motormen, urban rail transit
- 705 Deliverymen and routemen
- 706 Fork lift and tow motor operatives
- 710 Motormen; mine, factory, logging camp, etc.
- 711 Parking attendants
- 712 Railroad brakemen
- 713 Railroad switchmen
- 714 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
- 715 Truck drivers

#### LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

- 740 Animal caretakers, except farm

- 750 Carpenters' helpers
- 751 Construction laborers, except carpenters' helpers
- 752 Fishermen and oystermen
- 753 Freight and material handlers
- 754 Garbage collectors
- 755 Gardeners and groundskeepers, except farm
- 760 Longshoremen and stevedores
- 761 Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers
- 762 Stockhandlers
- 763 Teamsters
- 764 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
- 770 Warehousemen, n.e.c.
- 780 Miscellaneous laborers
- 785 Not specified laborers

#### FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

- 801 Farmers (owners and tenants)
- 802 Farm managers

#### FARM LABORERS AND FARM FOREMEN

- 821 Farm foremen
- 822 Farm laborers, wage workers
- 823 Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
- 824 Farm service laborers, self-employed

#### SERVICE WORKERS, EXCLUDING PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

##### Cleaning Service Workers

- 901 Chambermaids and maids, except private household
- 902 Cleaners and charwomen
- 903 Janitors and sextons

##### Food Service Workers

- 910 Bartenders
- 911 Busboys
- 912 Cooks, except private household
- 913 Dishwashers
- 914 Food counter and fountain workers
- 915 Waiters
- 916 Food service workers, n.e.c., except private household

##### Health Service Workers

- 921 Dental assistants
- 922 Health aides, except nursing



- 923 Health trainees
- 924 Lay midwives
- 925 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants
- 926 Practical nurses

#### Personal Service Workers

- 931 Airline stewardesses
- 932 Attendants, recreation and amusement
- 933 Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.
- 934 Baggage porters and bellhops
- 935 Barbers
- 940 Boarding and lodging house keepers
- 941 Bootblacks
- 942 Child care workers, except private household
- 943 Elevator operators
- 944 Hairdressers and cosmetologists
- 945 Personal service apprentices
- 950 Housekeepers, except private household
- 952 School monitors
- 953 Ushers, recreation and amusement
- 954 Welfare service aides

#### Protective Service Workers

- 960 Crossing guards and bridge tenders
- 961 Firemen, fire protection
- 962 Guards and watchmen
- 963 Marshals and constables
- 964 Policemen and detectives
- 965 Sheriffs and bailiffs

#### PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

- 980 Child care workers, private household
- 981 Cooks, private household
- 982 Housekeepers, private household
- 983 Laundresses, private household
- 984 Maids and servants, private household

999 Occupation not reported

.....

APPENDIX 2

## APPENDIX 2

## GLOSSARY

In this documentation, revisions of the NCS Crime Incident Report are referenced by the date which they were implemented in the field.

Address Segment

See: Segment

## AGE

Age is determined by asking respondent for month, day, and year of birth. From this birthdate, the interviewer determines the respondent's age as of the last day of the month previous to the interview month. The respondent is asked to verify the calculated age. Age is important to determine interview eligibility and type of interview to be conducted: 1) under 12 - not interviewed; number of such children is determined from household respondent, 2) 12 and older - universe for interviews, 3) 12 and 13 - proxy interview conducted, 4) 14 and older - interviewed individually, unless ill or otherwise unavailable, 5) 16 and older - interview includes employment status question.

## ASSAULT

This category is defined in BJS publications to be an unlawful physical attack, whether aggravated or simple, upon a person. It includes attempted assaults with or without a weapon, but excludes rape or attempted rape, as well as attacks involving theft or attempted theft, which are classified as robbery. Severity of these attacks are classified into two major sub-categories, simple and aggravated assault. Simple assault is defined as an attack without a weapon resulting either in minor injury (e.g., bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, swelling) or in undetermined injury requiring less than two days of hospitalization. It also includes attempted assault without a weapon. Aggravated assault is defined as an attack with a weapon, irrespective of whether or not there was injury, or an attack without a weapon that resulted in serious injury (e.g., broken bones, loss of teeth, internal injuries, loss of consciousness) or in undetermined injury requiring two or more days of hospitalization. It also includes attempted assault with a weapon.

See also: Rape, crimes

**ARMED FORCES**

See: Military Status

**ATTACKED**

For a victim to have been attacked, there must have been some form of actual physical contact between the victim and the offender. If something was thrown at the victim but did not hit him/her or if s/he was shot at but not struck by the bullet, s/he is not considered to have been attacked, but threatened. See also: Threatened

**ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY**

A form of burglary in which force is used in an attempt to gain entrance, e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force

**AUTO THEFT**

See: Motor Vehicle Theft

**BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE**

Used to obtain characteristics of the household and individual household members 12 years of age and older, as well as to screen for incidents of crime against the household and/or household members. It has four sections: 1) cover page for identification items and general information, 2) personal characteristics items for obtaining general information on persons, 3) household screen questions, asked only of the household respondent, to elicit information on whether any household crimes were committed during the reference period, and 4) individual screen questions, asked of all household members twelve and over including the household respondent, to elicit information on whether any crimes against individual household members were committed during the reference period.

See also: Household Screen Questions, Questionnaire Forms, Interviewing Sequence

**BOUNDING PROCEDURE**

A technique used in the National Sample to establish a time of reference during the first interview to avoid recording duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. A bounding interview is conducted at the first visit to the household. Data collected from this interview are not tabulated. In subsequent interviews, newly reported incidents are

compared with descriptions of incidents reported in the previous interview. The incident is eliminated if the interviewer determines that the same incident has been reported in the previous interview period. In the 1972 and the first half of 1973 NCS National Sample interviews, the first-time interviews were unbounded. Bounded interviews started in January 1973 and July 1973 for the first rotation groups; thus, by July 1973, bounded interviews were being conducted in all returning rotation groups. Because of the large number of unbounded interviews, the 1972 National Sample files are not being released.

See also: Sample Rotation, Reference Period

#### BURGLARY

One of the six major types of crimes covered by the National Crime Survey. Burglary refers to the following crimes against households: forcible entry and unlawful entry without force, usually but not necessarily attended by theft, and attempted forcible entry. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme. See also: Crimes, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

#### CENTRAL CITY

The incorporated city (or cities) which is central to an urbanized area and/or a Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area. It is bounded by city limits. A central city or the combined central cities must have a population of 50,000 or more.

See also: Urbanized Area, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

#### CHECK DIGIT

In the National Sample, the control digit is computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number and sample number. The check digit is part of the control number which uniquely identifies a sample unit.

See also: Control Number

#### CHILDREN UNDER 12, CRIMES AGAINST

Crimes against children under 12 are not included in the NCS. If items belonging to a child were stolen from inside the home or from the immediate vicinity and the child was not attacked or threatened, the incident is treated as a household crime.

#### CLASS OF WORKER

Categories include:

Private Employee - person who work for a private employer for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay in kind; this applies regardless

of the occupation at which the employee worked, whether general manager, file clerk, or porter. Also includes persons working for pay for settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private non-profit organizations.

Government Employee - persons who work for any branch of federal, state or local governments. It includes persons who were elected to paid federal offices and members of the Armed Forces. Also includes employees of international organizations and employees of foreign governments. Self-Employed - persons who work for profit or fees in own business, farm, shop, office, etc. Does not apply to managers, superintendents, or other executives hired to manage a business.

Working Without Pay - persons working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers; however, if the worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages for work performed, they should be considered a private employee. The listing of industry and occupation codes follows the glossary. See also: Industry Code, Occupation Code

#### CLOSEOUT

This refers to the time period in which either interviewers or the regional offices try to obtain interviews from noninterviewed persons prior to transmitting the questionnaire data for keying.

#### CLUSTER

See: Segment

#### COLLECTION QUARTER

A calendar quarter of the year during which interviews are conducted in the National Sample. The differing Six-month reference period for each month's interviews results in data on crimes that occurred during an 8-month period. For example, interviews conducted during the first collection quarter of 1973 reflect crimes occurring between July 1, 1972 and February 28, 1973. This concept is used for processing purposes only, not for data tabulations. See also: Reference Period

#### COMPLETE SAMPLE FILES

NCS tape files containing data for both interviewed and noninterviewed households, victims and non-victims. The files are hierarchical in structure, consisting of three record types: household records, person records and incident records (including series incidents). The National Complete Sample files are arranged by the quarter in which the interviews were

conducted (collection quarters).

#### CONFIDENTIALITY

The law (U.S. Code 42, Section 3771, 3789g, and 3735) provides that all information given to the U.S. Bureau of the Census for this survey must be held in confidence and may be used only for statistical purposes. The Bureau may not release any statistics which might disclose the identity of any individual or household. This protection explains why public data often do not provide the level of detail many researchers might wish. Current restrictions prohibit identification of areas containing fewer than 100,000 persons, when releasing individual or microdata.

#### CONTROL CARD

The control card (or cover sheet) is one of four basic forms used to collect the NCS data. It is the first form the interviewer completes during the initial interview and is updated on each subsequent interview as long as the household is in the sample. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education, etc. In addition, such items as family income, tenure of the unit, and pertinent information about non-interviewed units are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card also serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews non-interview reasons, etc. See also: Interviewing Sequence, Questionnaire Forms

#### CONTROL NUMBER

A control number is assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, the control number is composed of five elements: the sample, PSU, Segment number, Check Digit, and Serial Number. See also: PSU, Segment Number, Check Digit, Serial Number, Identification Code, Sample Designation

#### CRIME CLASSIFICATION

Because the Crime Incident Report completed for each victimization includes information on the presence or absence of specific elements in the incident, it is possible to construct several different types of classification schemes. The National Crime Survey (NCS) Classification Scheme consists of 36 detailed crime types. See the separate note on NCS Crime Classification.

#### CRIME INCIDENT REPORT

Used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen

Question section of the Basic Screen Questionnaire. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to the screen questions. Under certain circumstances, interviewers are allowed to report several incidents on one form -- so-called "series" incident reports are made in these cases. See also: Questionnaire Forms, Series Incident Report, Interviewing Sequence

#### CRIMES

The National Crime Surveys focus on measuring the extent of victimization ascribable to the major crimes commonly referred to as assault, rape, robbery, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft. The surveys do not provide measures for other offenses such as murder, kidnapping, shoplifting, intoxication, gambling, etc. See the separate note on NCS Crime Classification.

See also: Crime Classification, NCS Classification Scheme

#### ED

See: Enumeration District (ED)

#### EDUCATION

Current education level of household members listed on the control card. Respondents are asked the highest grade or year of regular school attended, and whether that year was completed. Regular schools include all graded public, private, parochial schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools which advance a person toward an elementary or high school diploma, or a college degree. Regular schools do not include vocational, trade, business, correspondence, or other specialized schools, unless credits obtained are accepted in the regular school system. For persons still attending regular school, highest grade attended is the one in which they are currently enrolled. Education questions, which are on the control card, are asked routinely at the 1st, 3rd, 5th, and 7th visits only.

#### EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT

The highest grade attended and whether or not that year was completed. This is a recoded variable for use in BJS published reports. It is classified as follows: Never attended or kindergarten, Elementary, High School, College, and N.A. Post-graduate work is coded as "College."

#### EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Recoded variable for use in BJS published reports. Categories are: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in



school, retired, other.  
See also: Major Activity

#### ENUMERATION

The process of obtaining information about selected units of study in a survey or census.

#### ENUMERATION DISTRICT (ED)

A small geographic area with well-defined boundaries set up for the 1970 or 1980 census and containing about 250 households. Numerous EDs are spread over an entire PSU. In the NCS National Sample, each selected EDs is subdivided into segments of four households. Then a sample of these segments is selected.

See also: Primary Sampling Unit (PSU), Segment

#### ENUMERATION PERIOD

The length of time allotted to interviewers for completing their assigned workload for a survey or census; commonly referred to as the interview period. In the National Sample, households are enumerated during the first two weeks of every month.

See also: Household Status, Enumeration

#### ESTIMATE

A numeric value obtained from a sample used to describe the measurement which would be obtained if a complete census were carried out. An estimate of a total for a population is obtained by multiplying a sample count by a systematically designed weight which has the effect of inflating the sample count to represent the total population. Basically, the sample count is inflated by the reciprocal of the probability of selection. Each survey estimate has its own variance and standard error.

#### ETHNICITY

A Household respondent's statement of his or her family's national or major multi-national area of derivation; e.g., Spanish, Irish, Chinese, German, etc. Adopted, foster step-children, and children with one parent not a member of the household are asked this question separately. When both parents are household members, the child's origin may be marked without asking. Multiple origins with one part Spanish are classified under the appropriate Spanish category. Respondents stating only "Negro", "Black", "Afro-American", or "Colored" are listed as Negro. Beginning in July 1986, this question is asked only to determine if a person is of Hispanic or non-Hispanic descent.

See also: Race

#### EXTRA UNITS

Household units or OTHER units which are discovered at time of interview or during updating and are not already entered on the listing sheet for the segment. 1) a. In Area segments, EXTRA units must be in the same structure or on the same property as the sample unit being interviewed. b. In Special Places within Area segments, an EXTRA unit must be within the specific address of the original unit. 2) In Address (or Unit), Cen-Sup, and Special Place segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed, but need not be within the same structure or on the same property. 3) In Permit segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed and must be within the same structure. When housing units or OTHER units which qualify as EXTRA units are discovered, they are interviewed and allocated to the sample without bias.

See also: Segment, Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Places, Listing, Household Status, Updating

#### FAMILY INCOME

The sum of income received by each member 14 years of age or older, of a family living in a sample housing unit. The income may include wages, salaries, net income from business or farm, pension, dividends, rent or any other money income (not identified as income are such things as room and board, insurance payments, lump sum inheritances, occasional gifts, money from selling property, withdrawals from savings accounts, or tax refunds) for the 12-month period immediately preceding the month of interview. It is not the calendar year unless the month of the interview was January. For housing units in the National Sample which are interviewed more than once, this question is asked only during the first, third, fifth, and seventh interviews.

#### FORCIBLE ENTRY

A form of burglary in which force is used to gain entrance; e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. Forcible entry may or may not be accompanied by theft or property damage. Evidence of force must be physical and visible, i.e., able to be seen after the occurrence of the incident. An open or unlocked door is not physical, visible evidence.

See also: Burglary, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

#### GROUP QUARTERS

Census term used to describe quarters occupied by 5 or more persons unrelated to the head of

household. Quarters with no designated head but with 6 or more unrelated persons are also group quarters. Some quarters occupied by fewer than six persons may also be group quarters by definition; e.g., living quarters in dormitories occupied by students. Group quarters were selected from Census listings.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Place

#### HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

Prior to 1979, one person in each household was designated as "head," usually the person reported by the members of the household to be the head. Beginning in 1979 a non-head of household approach was instituted and interviewers were instead instructed to designate a "reference person," that being one household member who owns, is buying, or is renting the housing unit. The reference person may be any one household member 18 years of age or older--usually the first person listed in the household membership. If all household members are under 18, the interviewer will choose the person identified as owning or renting the living quarters.

See also: Reference Person, Relationship to Reference Person

#### HOUSEHOLD

A group of occupants of a sample unit who meet the criteria for household membership.

See also: Sample Unit, Household Member

#### HOUSEHOLD CRIME

See: Household Victimization

#### HOUSEHOLD INCIDENT

See: Household Victimization

#### HOUSEHOLD LARCENY

See: Larceny

#### HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

Persons in an sample unit are members of the household if: 1) their usual place of residence at the time of the interview is the sample unit, and 2) they have no usual place of residence elsewhere. Usual place of residence must be specific living quarters held by the person, to which s/he is free to return at any time, and at which s/he usually lives and sleeps. Household members not only include members of the family, but may also include: lodgers, servants, other employees who live in the unit and consider it their usual place of residence. Usual residents also include persons who live in the sample unit but are temporarily absent. Armed Forces members

are considered household members if they are stationed near-by and usually sleep in the sample unit. Students attending school away from home are not considered household members at their parents' home.

See also: Household, Sample Unit

#### HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

Identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed.

See also: Household Status

#### HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

A person chosen by the interviewer who appears to be knowledgeable about the household composition and is able to answer the household screen questions dealing with crimes against the household. This person is generally 18 years of age or older; however, if no one in the household is at least 18 years of age, the interviewer will choose someone who appears to be knowledgeable about the entire household.

#### HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS

These questions ask about any crimes against the household, such as actual or attempted break-ins, theft of household goods, and motor vehicle thefts. These screen questions are asked only once of the household respondent and are used to determine whether a Crime Incident Report should be completed.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Individual Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

#### HOUSEHOLD STATUS

Consists of the following categories: 1) Same household as last enumeration, if the same household was interviewed during the previous interview period. 2) Replacement household since last enumeration if the former occupants have moved and the unit is now occupied by a new household. 3) Previous non-interview or not in sample before -- for an interviewed unit that was previously non-interviewed for any reason, for a unit in its first period of enumeration, or for an EXTRA unit being interviewed for the first time.

See also: Extra Units, Enumeration

#### HOUSEHOLD VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects the household. Each criminal act against a household is assumed to involve a single victim: the affected

household. Therefore, the terms household victimization and household incident are synonymous. As used in BJS published reports, crimes against households include burglary, household larceny, and motor vehicle theft. If any household member is attacked or threatened during the crime, it is considered a personal crime and reports are taken from each person who was personally victimized. Typically, household victimizations are reported by the household respondent. However, any interviewed member may report household crimes in response to individual screen questions.

See also: Personal Victimization, Household Screen Questions

#### HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT

In the National Sample, the household weight is based on the "principal persons weight." The weight for the principal person in husband-wife households equals the weight for the wife, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment. For non-husband-wife households, the principal person weight equals the weight for the reference person, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment. See also: Weight, Person Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustment

#### HOUSING UNIT

A group of rooms or a single room, occupied as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters exist when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure, AND when there is either direct access from the outside or through a common hall, OR complete kitchen facilities for this unit only. Vacant rooms or groups of rooms, which are intended for occupancy as separate living quarters are also considered housing units. A unit has complete kitchen facilities when it has an installed sink with piped water AND a range or cooking stove AND a mechanical refrigerator. All units in the National Sample are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.

See also: Group Quarters, Living Quarters, Extra Unit, Household, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit, Other Unit

#### IDENTIFICATION CODE

A sample designation and control number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Sample Designation, Control Number

#### INCIDENT

A specific criminal act involving one or more victims and offenders. In the NCS, victims may be

persons 12 or older or households.  
See also: Crimes, Victimization

#### INCIDENT REPORT

See also: Crime Incident Report

#### INCIDENT WEIGHT

For the National Sample, regardless of the personal crime type, the incident weight is computed by dividing the person's weight by the total number of persons victimized during an incident. For household crimes, the incident weight and the household weight are the same, since there can be only one household that sustains a crime incident.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Person Weight

#### INCOME

See: Family Income

#### INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

Questions asked for each household member 12 years of age and older designed to elicit information on both personal and property crimes committed against these persons. A Crime Incident Report is completed for each crime recorded in the Individual Screen Questions.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Household Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

#### INDUSTRY CODE

A three-digit numeric code assigned to persons using the 1970 or 1980 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations, based on the kind of business or industry at the location where the person works. For unemployed persons, the industry code is assigned on the basis of the last job held within 5 years. The listing of industry codes follows the glossary.

See also: Occupation Code, Class or Worker, Major Activity

#### INJURY

Bodily hurt or damage sustained by a victim as a result of criminal assault. The types of injuries suffered are used to distinguish between serious and minor assaults. Serious injuries include knife or gunshot wounds, broken bones, loss of teeth, and loss of consciousness. Minor injuries include bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, swelling. Other injuries that can't be identified as serious or minor are distinguished by the amount of hospitalization required. Injuries suffered from an attack during a crime incident include any and all PHYSICAL (bodily) damage experienced by the victim such as broken bones, bruises, cuts, internal injuries, and so

on. Emotional upset is not included.  
See also: Assaultive violence

#### INTERVIEW PERIOD

See: Enumeration Period

#### INTERVIEW PROCEDURES

Before the scheduled field interview, a letter informing each household about the NCS and the interviewer's impending visit is sent to each sample unit. The initial contact with the household is a personal visit, at which time interviews are obtained for as many household members 12 years or older as possible. Subsequent to the initial personal interviews, interviewers are allowed to make telephone callbacks to obtain interviews with the remaining eligible household members.

See also: Interviewing Sequence, Noninterview Procedures

#### INTERVIEW, TYPE OF

1) Personal interviews: Each enumeration period, initial interviews in a household are conducted in person. Follow-up interviews to reach persons not available at the time of the initial visit may be made by telephone. 2) Self Respondent: A self-respondent is a person who answers questions for him/herself. Information about each household member 14 years and over is obtained by self-response; that is, each of these persons is interviewed for him/herself. 3) Proxy Respondent: A proxy respondent is a respondent who answers questions for another person. Information about each household member aged 12 and 13 is obtained by asking the questions for these persons of the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. If a particular household member 14 or older is physically or mentally unable to answer the individual questions, or is temporarily absent and is not expected to return before the enumeration closeout date, the interviewer is instructed to accept information from another knowledgeable household member. 4) Telephone Interviews: The telephone may be used to conduct interviews with household members not available for interview at the time of the initial personal interview at the household. Beginning in March 1986, all interviews except the first and fifth are conducted by telephone.

#### INTERVIEWING SEQUENCE

The general interview sequence for the NCS National Sample is to (1) fill a Control Card for the Unit, (2) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and

screen questions (including Household Screen Questions) on the Basic Screen Questionnaire of the household respondent, (3) get detailed reports on the Incident Report of any incidents of crime mentioned by the household respondent in the Basic Screen Questionnaire, and (4) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions and fill in incident reports, if any, for each subsequent eligible household member. An entire interview is completed for a household member before proceeding with the next person.

See also:: Interview Procedures, Control Card, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Crime Incident Report

#### LAND USE

For rural areas, land use may be either "farm" or "non-farm" as defined in the 1970 or 1980 Census.

1) Farm use--either of two sets of conditions must be met: a) Property of 10 acres or more AND \$50 or more income from sales of farm products OR b) Property of less than 10 acres AND \$250 or more income from sales of farm products. 2) Non-farm use--either of two sets of conditions must be met: a) Property of 10 acres or more AND less than \$50 income from sales of farm products OR b) less than 10 acres property AND less than \$250 income from sales of farm products. In determining size of property, all tracts of land which the respondent considers to be on the same property, farm, ranch, estate, etc., are included. If the respondent is renting the property for cash, only the acreage specifically paid for is included. Income from sales of farm products refers to the GROSS amount received from the sale of crops, vegetables, fruits, nuts, livestock, milk, wool, poultry, eggs, nursery and forest products, etc., produced on the land in question during the 12 months prior to the interview. Value of products consumed on the property is not included. Efforts are made to obtain this information for Type A and Type B non-interviews as well. Beginning in July 1986, this definition was modified. To determine if the land is for farm use, a question is asked if farm sales were \$1,000 or under \$1,000.

See also: Rural, Urban

#### LARCENY

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. As used in BJS publications, larceny is defined as theft or attempted theft of property or cash without force. A basic distinction is made between personal and household larceny. Sub-categories of larceny are based on the amount of cash and/or property taken. Household larceny is defined as theft or attempted theft of property or cash from a



residence or its immediate vicinity. For a household larceny to occur within the home itself, the thief must be someone with a right to be there, such as a maid, a delivery person, or a guest. Forcible entry, attempted forcible entry, or unlawful entry are not involved. Personal larceny (identified as Personal Crimes of Theft in BJS publications) is composed of two sub-categories: personal larceny with contact and personal larceny without contact. Personal larceny with contact is defined as the theft of a purse, wallet, or cash by stealth directly from the person of the victim, but without force or threat of force. It also includes attempted purse snatching. Personal larceny without contact is defined as theft or attempted theft, without direct contact between the victim and the offender, of property or cash from any place other than the victim's home or its immediate vicinity. The property need not be strictly personal in nature; the act is distinguished from household larceny solely by place of occurrence. Examples of personal larceny without contact include the theft of a briefcase or umbrella from a restaurant, a portable radio from the beach, a bicycle from a school yard, etc. In rare cases, the victim sees the offender during the commission of the act.

See also: Crimes, robbery, forcible entry, unlawful, entry, attempted forcible entry

#### LINE NUMBER

A two-digit number assigned during the interview to identify each individual in a household. Line numbers serve to link Control Card data to the Personal Characteristics data, and both of these to the Incident Reports data.

#### LISTING

Major procedure preparatory to interviewing units. All listing is done by the interviewer before contacting any sample units. In general, listing is done by observation and consists of noting the location of every place where people live or might live within a given address or segment, using street names, house numbers, apartment numbers, and unit locations. Listing procedures are detailed and extensive, and vary somewhat depending on the type of segment.

See also: Updating, Segment, Extra Units

#### LIVING QUARTERS

This is a general term for structures occupied or intended for human occupancy. Living quarters are classified as either housing units or OTHER units. Six types of housing units are distinguished for NCS: 1)

House, apartment, flat: includes such housing units as an apartment over a garage or behind a store, janitor's quarters in an office building, and housing units in converted barns or sheds, as well as ordinary houses and apartments. 2) Housing unit in a non-transient hotel, motel, etc.: all separate living quarters in non-transient hotels, motels, etc. are housing units by definition. 3) Housing unit permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.: occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees. 4) Housing units in rooming house. 5) Mobile home or trailer: includes those with permanent foundations. 6) Housing unit not specified above. Four types of OTHER units are distinguished for NCS: 1) Quarters, not housing unit, in rooming or boarding house. 2) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.: quarters not occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees. 3) Vacant tent site or trailer site. 4) Not specified above: for example, beds in flophouses, units for students in dormitories, and units in communes.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Units, Special Places, Transient/Nontransient, Place of Residence, Tenure

#### MAJOR ACTIVITY LAST WEEK

Used in determining whether household members are employed, unemployed, or not in the labor force. For the BJS published reports, the major activity categories are used in a recode to obtain an employment status variable consisting of: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, and other.

A. Working: person working for pay or profit, working without pay on family farm or business, or on jury duty if being paid. Persons doing the following types of unpaid work are not considered "working": 1) unpaid work which does not contribute to the operation of a family farm or business, 2) unpaid work for a related member of the household who does not operate a farm or business, but is him/herself a salaried employee, 3) unpaid work for an unrelated member of the household, 4) unpaid work for a relative not in household, 5) volunteer work without pay for an organization, 6) time for which person is paid while on temporary duty in the Armed Forces reserve or National Guard, 7) persons with investments only, 8) work relief programs. B. With Job But Not At Work: temporarily absent from a job or business for such reasons as illness, vacation, bad weather, labor dispute, temporary layoff, etc. C. Looking For Work: in the market for a job or trying to start a business or profession. D. Keeping House: persons

primarily occupied with their own housework including those that indicate that keeping house would have been their chief activity except for their own temporary illness or absence from home. This category applies to any person who says they spend most of their time managing or being responsible for the care of the home and/or the children. More than one person in a household may be marked as "keeping house." E. Going To School: persons attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind. F. Unable to Work: because of long-term physical or mental illness or disability, the person is unable to do any kind of work. G. Retired: any person who says s/he is retired. If the person is simply working shorter hours because of retirement, they are marked as "working." H. Other: persons whose activity or status cannot be described by codes defined above. This includes persons in the Armed Forces. The listing of industry and occupation codes follows the glossary.

See also: Industry Code, Occupation Code, Unemployed, Recode

#### MARITAL STATUS

Marital status may be: 1) Married: includes common-law marriage 2) Widowed 3) Divorced 4) Separated: those married persons who have a legal separation or who have parted because of marital discord, but have not yet obtained a divorce. Those who have parted temporarily for reasons other than marital discord (such as employment, Armed Forces, etc.) are recorded as married. 5) Never Married: includes all children under 14, and person who have never been married or whose only marriages have been annulled.

#### MEDICAL CARE

Victims who were injured during an incident are asked whether they received any medical care for their injuries. Prior to 1979, medical care included only treatment rendered by trained professionals. In 1979 this was changed to include paraprofessionals, non-professionals and self-treatment.

#### MEDICAL EXPENSES, TOTAL AMOUNT OF

This is the total amount of medical expenses which results directly from the victim's injuries in the incident. Included are such items as doctor and hospital bills, ambulance services, and any special devices or aids the victim was forced to obtain as a result of the injury. If the victim is still undergoing treatment for injuries related to the incident, the total amount of medical expenses is an

estimate of the total projected medical expense.

#### MILITARY STATUS

Determined for males and females 18-65 years of age. "In Armed Forces" includes those serving on active duty at the time of the interview in U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, or the reserve branch of any of the above only if currently on active duty status for several months. Also includes commissioned officers of the U.S. Public Health Service who are attached to any branch of the Armed Forces, and National Guardsmen on active duty. Cadets in U.S. Military academies also are considered to be with the Armed Forces.

#### MINOR ASSAULT

See: Assault

#### MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT

Stealing or unauthorized taking of a motor vehicle, including attempts at such acts. Motor vehicles include automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and any other motorized vehicle legally allowed on most roads and highways. A motor vehicle is usually a car, truck, motorcycle, or other vehicle which may be legally driven on public roads. Not included are boats, airplanes, mini-bikes, or snowmobiles.

#### MOTOR VEHICLES, TOTAL NUMBER OF

All motor vehicles owned during the reference period are counted, including those sold, given away, junked, stolen, or abandoned. Motor vehicles used SOLELY by a recognizable business are not included, nor are vehicles loaned to the respondent for private use by a business, unless the respondent owns the business. Motor vehicles used by a student, owned by his/her parents, and kept away from home are not included.

#### NCS CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

The NCS classification is 1) personal crimes of violence (rape, robbery, and assault), 2) personal crimes of theft (personal larceny with or without contact), 3) household crimes (burglary, larceny, motor vehicle theft). Each type comprises several subcategories. Incidents in the NCS tape files have been coded according to the NCS Classification Scheme. This refers to how type of crime codes are formed from answers victims of crime give to certain questions found on the incident report form. These questions are used to form the NCS hierarchy of crimes, with rape being the most serious and personal larceny without contact being the least serious of the personal crimes. For the household crimes, burglary is the most serious crime in the hierarchy, and household larceny

the least.

See also: Crime Classification

#### NON-INTERVIEW

For various reasons, interviewers are unable to obtain interviews for all sample units. Such units are classified as non-interviews and are handled as follows: A) when an interview for an eligible household is not obtained for some reason such as refusal; B) when an interview is not obtained because the unit is ineligible for interview at the present time, such as a vacant but could become eligible in the future; C) when the unit is physically ineligible, e.g., demolished; and Z) when a particular member is not interviewed in an otherwise interviewed household.

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE A

Consists of households occupied by persons eligible for interview but from whom no interviews are obtained, because: 1) no one is at home in spite of repeated visits, 2) the entire household is temporarily away during all of the interview period, 3) the household refuses to give any information, 4) the unit cannot be reached due to impassable roads, 5) interview is not conducted due to a serious illness or death in the family, 6) the interviewer is unable to locate the sample unit. Every effort is made to avoid this type of non-interview in order to keep the unit and maintain a representative sample. A Non-Interview adjustment is applied to interviewed household and person weights so that Type A units are represented in the sample.

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE B

Consists of units which are not eligible for interview because: 1) unit is a vacant regular housing unit, 2) unit is vacant and used for storage of household furniture, 3) unit is occupied by persons usually residing elsewhere, 4) unit unfit for habitation or to be demolished, 5) unit under construction and not ready for occupancy, 6) unit temporarily converted to business or storage, 7) address identifies an unoccupied tent or trailer site, 8) permit granted, but construction not started, 9) household consists entirely of persons who are ineligible for the survey. Since these units might become eligible in the future, they are revisited in subsequent periods that the unit is in the sample. If they become eligible, the household is interviewed. The sample size is sufficiently large to allow for Type B Non-Interviews.

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE C

Consists of units not eligible for sample because: 1) no address was listed on the sample line of the listing sheet, 2) unit demolished by time of enumeration, 3) house or trailer has been moved, 4) unit converted to permanent business or storage, 5) unit has been merged with another unit, 6) unit condemned and unoccupied, 7) outside the segment boundary, 8) built after April 1, 1980, 9) permit was abandoned. The sample size is sufficiently large to allow for Type C Non-Interviews.

#### NON-INTERVIEW TYPE Z

A within-household non-interview. It occurs when the interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household, e.g., the person is never available, refused, or is physically or mentally unable to answer and no proxy is available. For this type of non-interview person, only a few personal characteristic items are filled in on the Basic Screen Questionnaire. A Non-Interview adjustment is applied to interviewed person weights to account for within-household non-interviews.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire

#### NON-INTERVIEW ADJUSTMENTS

Adjustments made to interviewed household and person weights. A household non-interview adjustment accounts for occupied units qualified to participate in the survey, but from which an interview was not obtained (Non-Interview Type A). A within-household non-interview adjustment accounts for situations in which at least one, but not all, eligible persons in a household were interviewed (Non-Interviewed, Type Z).

See also: Household Weight, Person Weight

#### OCCUPATION CODE

A three-digit numeric code assigned using the 1970 or 1980. Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations and based on the type of job held by the person. For unemployed persons, the occupation code is based on the last job held within the last five years. The listing of occupation codes follows the glossary.

#### OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT

A housing unit is considered occupied if it is the usual place of residence of the person or persons living in it at the time of the interview.

See also: Place of Residence, Housing Unit

#### OFFENDER

The person who committed the crime or was believed to be the person who committed the crime.

#### OPERATION OF BUSINESS

For the purposes of the National Crime Survey, a distinction is made between two types of businesses. These are categorized as recognizable businesses and unrecognizable businesses. A recognizable business is one that is observable and identifiable from the outside by a sign or some other indication. Crimes involving any recognizable business, such as property stolen from the business, are not included in the NCS. Only the loss of personal property of the respondent or of another household member, or personal threat or injury to the respondent or other household member(s) is included if a crime involves a recognizable business. An unrecognizable business has no outside indication, such as a sign in the yard or window, which indicates that it is a business. An example of an unrecognizable business is a mail order business run from the home, if there is no sign outside the house advertising the business. Crimes involving unrecognizable businesses, including property stolen from the business, are included in the NCS estimates.

#### OTHER UNITS

Refers to living quarters which do not qualify as housing units. OTHER units are located in special places such as institutions, dormitories, and boarding houses where the residents have their own rooms, groups of rooms, or beds, and also have some common facilities such as a dining room, lobby, or living room or recreational areas. Some of the rooms, groups of rooms, etc., in these places are always classified as OTHER units, even though they have direct access or complete kitchen facilities. Other rooms or groups of rooms are classified as OTHER units if they do NOT meet the housing unit definition. All units in the National Samples are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit. See also: Housing Unit, Living Quarters, Special Places, Group Quarters, Extra Units

#### OUT OF UNIVERSE

Out of Universe (or INAP) is used in the codebook documentation to designate those areas for which the particular question was not appropriate and therefore not asked. For example, employment-related questions were not asked of persons under the age of 16. See also: Residue

#### PANEL

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each panel is a systematic one-sixth sample of the sample units, which is interviewed semi-annually during two

designated months, e.g., January and July, or February and August.

See also: Sample Rotation

#### PANEL NUMBER

In the National Sample, an identification number (1-6) assigned to each case in the sample which identifies the months in which the unit is to be interviewed (e.g., Panel 1 housing units are interviewed in January and July). The panel number is the first digit of the segment number

See also: Segment Number

#### PERSON WEIGHT

The person weight is based on the basic weight of the person in the sample plus adjustments for within-household non-interviews, sub-samplings, non-interviewed households, and various ratio estimates.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustments

#### PERSONAL CRIMES

See: Personal Incident, Personal Victimization, Larceny

#### PERSONAL CRIMES OF THEFT

See: Larceny, Robbery

#### PERSONAL INCIDENT

A specific criminal act involving one or more persons as victims of one or more offenders. In BJS published reports, crimes against persons include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal incidents are usually lower than estimates of personal victimizations because the number of persons victimized during an incident are not accounted for separately. Also, in situations where a personal crime occurred during the course of a commercial crime, it was assumed that the incident was represented in the old Commercial Victimization Survey and, therefore, it was not counted as an incident of personal crime. However, beginning with the NEW 1979 NCS questionnaire, exclusion of crimes occurring in a commercial establishment is no longer done when using the incident weight. Bureau of Justice Statistics publications reflect this change beginning with the 1983 CRIMINAL VICTIMIZATION IN THE UNITED STATES report.

See also: Personal Victimization, Victimization, Incident Weight

#### PERSONAL INTERVIEWS

See: Interview, Type of



#### PERSONAL LARCENY

See: Larceny

#### PERSONAL THEFT WITHOUT ASSAULT

See: Larceny

#### PERSONAL VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects one victimized person. In BJS published reports, crimes against person include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal victimizations are determined by the number of victims of such acts; ordinarily, the number of victimizations is somewhat higher than the number of incidents because more than one person is victimized during certain incidents, and because details of personal crimes occurring during the course of a commercial crime, as related to the victimized person, are reflected in these estimates.

See also: Personal Incident, Victimization, Incident

#### PLACE

The term place refers to a concentration of population, regardless of the existence of legally prescribed units, powers, or functions. However, most of the places identified in the census are incorporated as cities, towns, villages, or boroughs. In addition, the larger unincorporated places are identified. Places are identified in the National Sample files by a two-digit place size code and a one-digit place description code.

See also: Place Size Code, Rural, Urban

#### PLACE DESCRIPTION CODE

A one-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the type of place in which a sample unit is located. The following categories are given: 1) Central city of an SMSA only, 2) Central city of an urbanized area only, 3) Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area, 4) Other incorporated place, 5) Unincorporated place, 7) Not a place. Code 6 is not used.

See also: Central City, Urbanized Area, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

#### PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

The following detailed place of occurrence categories are used to describe more specifically where the incident occurred:

- 1) At or in own dwelling, or in own attached garage: always marked for attempted or completed break in.
- 2) At or in detached buildings on own property, such

as a detached garage, storage shed, etc.: always marked for attempted or completed break in of these structures.

- 3) At or in a vacation home, home/motel
- 4) Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to own home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room. This does NOT include apartment parking lots.
- 5) At, in, or near a friend/relative/neighbor's home, other buildings on their property, yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room.
- 6) On the street (other than immediately adjacent to own home).
- 7) Inside a bar, restaurant, nightclub
- 8) Inside other commercial building such as a store, bank, or gas station.
- 9) On public transportation or in a station; bus, train, plane, airport, depot, etc.
- 10) Inside an office, factory, warehouse
- 11) At a commercial parking lot
- 12) At a noncommercial parking lot
- 14) Inside a school building
- 15) On school property: school parking area, play area, school bus, etc.
- 16) In a park, field, playground other than at a school
- 17) Some other place

Crimes that occur outside the United States are identified on question 4a of the incident report form; however, BJS does not tally these crimes in its annual report.

#### PLACE OF RESIDENCE

Specific living quarters held by respondent, to which s/he is free to return at any time, AND at which s/he usually lives and sleeps. Not necessarily the same as legal residence or voting residence. Also described as "Usual Place of Residence."

See also: Living Quarters, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit

#### PLACE SIZE CODE

A two-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the population size range for the place in which the sample unit is located, as determined by the 1970 or 1980 Census. Place sizes are classified in the following categories:

- Under 200
- 200 to 499
- 500 to 999
- 1,000 to 1,499
- 1,500 to 1,999
- 2,000 to 2,499

2,500 to 4,999  
 5,000 to 9,999  
 10,000 to 19,999  
 20,000 to 24,999  
 25,000 to 49,999  
 50,000 to 99,999  
 100,000 to 249,999  
 250,000 to 499,999  
 500,000 to 999,999  
 1,000,000 or more  
 See also: Place

#### POCKETPICKING

See: Larceny

#### POLICE INFORMED

A question on the Crime Incident Report asks: "Were the police informed of this incident in any way?" The "police" include all regular police and sheriff's departments at the city, county, state, or federal level of government. Also included are specialized police forces authorized to make arrests in a special area or jurisdiction, e.g., campus police, park police, transit police, harbor police, and airport police. Excluded are security guards, fish and game wardens, and such officers without authority to make police arrests.

#### PRESENCE OF WEAPON

See: Weapon

#### PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL

Reference Person living alone or with non-relatives only.

#### PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU)

Consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible. PSU's were formed using every county in the U.S. In the old National Sample design, based on the 1970 Census, 376 PSU's were selected to form the first stage of sampling. In the 1980 design, there are now 237 PSU's.

See also: Control Number, Enumeration District, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

#### PRINCIPAL PERSON

This person's demographic characteristics are used in forming the household weight. In husband/wife living arrangements, this person will be the wife. In other living arrangements, this person is the reference person.

See also: Head of Household, Household Respondent

#### PSU NUMBERS

"PSU numbers" are three-digit codes which identify each PSU, and are part of the Control Number which uniquely identifies each sample unit. For purposes of confidentiality, these numbers have been scrambled on the public use tapes.

#### PROXY RESPONDENT

See: Interview, Type of.

#### PURSE SNATCH

See: Larceny

#### QUESTIONNAIRE FORMS

There are three basic forms used to collect the data required for the National Crime Survey: 1) Control Card, 2) Basic Screen Questionnaire, and 3) Crime Incident Report.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Control Card, Crime Incident Report, Interview Procedures

#### RACE

Until 1979, respondents to the NCS were classified by observation as either White, Negro or Other. Other was used for persons of races other than White or Negro, such as Japanese, Chinese, etc. Beginning in 1979, race was determined by specifically asking rather than by observation and the racial designations were expanded to include American Indian, Aleut and Eskimo, and Asian or Pacific Islander, in addition to Black, White and Other. Persons of Latin American descent are recorded as White unless they specify themselves as Negro or Other. For Persons of racially mixed parentage, race recorded is that of the person's mother.

#### RACE OF OFFENDER

Race of offender designations are White, Black and Other. Persons of Latin American descent are coded as White unless the respondent considers them to be black or of another nonwhite race. When recording the racial designation(s) of multiple offenders, all categories that apply are coded. For instance, if two of the offenders were white and one Black, the appropriate boxes would be marked in Q.11o. In 1979, a questionnaire item, Q.11p, was included to determine the race of most of the offenders. In the above example, "mostly white" would be marked in this question.

See also: Ethnicity

#### RAPE

One of the six major types of crime covered by the

National Crime Survey. In the NCS Basic Screen Questionnaire rapes may be reported in response to questions 50 to 51, which ask about threats and attempted attacks. These questions do not ask specifically about rape; it is up to the respondent to acknowledge any such incidents as warranting "yes" responses to items 50 and 51. The following rape sub-categories are also in the NCS Classification Scheme: Completed rape and attempted rape. See also: Crimes, Assault

#### RECODE

A single code, mechanically derived by combining codes for several related items, used for convenience and efficiency in tabulating data.

#### RECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS

See: Operation of Business

#### REFERENCE PERIOD

This is the length of time for which respondents are asked to report on victimizations experienced. A reference period of 6 months is used in the National Sample. A particular reference period always ends on the last day of the month preceding the interview month. Significant holidays and calendar flashcards may be used by the interviewer to aid the respondent in "anchoring" the reference period.

See also: Collection Quarter, Bounding Procedure

#### REFERENCE PERSON

This person is usually the first person listed under the household roster (control card item 13a) who is identified by the household respondent as owning or renting the living quarters. This replaces the former concept of "head of household". This person will generally be at least eighteen years of age or older; however, if no one in the household is 18 years of age, the interviewer will choose the person who is identified as owning or renting the living quarters.

See also: Head of Household, Relationship to Reference Person

#### REINTERVIEW

One of several methods used to evaluate and improve the quality of interviewing. Reinterviews evaluate the impact of errors of variations in response, measure how well individual interviewers follow procedures, and measure errors in coverage arising from incorrect listing, failure to conduct interviews at the correct address, non-interview misclassifications, missed units, or incorrect applications of definitions of housing unit and household members. Reinterviews are conducted

regularly in a small proportion of the National Sample Households.

#### RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON

Interviewers determine the precise relationship to the reference person of each person living in the household, e.g., wife, husband, son, daughter, step-son, step-daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, aunt, nephew, lodger, servant, hired hand, visitor, and so on. In classifying these entries for the tape files, only five categories are used: Head, Wife of Head, Own Child, Other relative, Non-relative.

See also: Head of Household, Reference Person

#### RESIDENCE

See: Place of Residence

#### RESIDUE

Used in the codebook documentation to designate those cases where the respondent could not or did not provide an answer, or for some reason the response given did not fall into the predetermined categories. Attempts were made during the edits to convert such cases into valid codes based on the presence or absence of certain key elements.

See also: Out of Universe

#### RESPONDENT

See: Interview, Type of.

#### ROBBERY

As used in the BJS published reports, robbery is defined as theft or attempted theft, directly from a person, of property or cash by force or threat of force, with or without a weapon.

There are two main subcategories of robbery, viz., robbery with injury and robbery without injury. Robbery with injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by an attack, either with or without a weapon, resulting in injury. An injury is classified as resulting from a serious assault if a weapon was used in the commission of the crime or, if not, when the extent of the injury was either serious (e.g., broken bones, internal injuries, etc.) or undetermined but required 2 or more days of hospitalization. An injury is classified as resulting from a minor assault when the extent of the injury was minor (e.g., bruises, black eyes, etc.) or undetermined but required less than 2 days of hospitalization. Robbery without injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by force or threat or force, either with or without a weapon, but

not resulting in injury.

See also: Larceny

#### ROTATION

See: Sample Rotation, Rotation Group Number

#### ROTATION DESIGN

See: Sample Rotation, Rotation Group Number

#### ROTATION GROUP NUMBER

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each rotation group should be a systematic one-sixth sample of the 72,000 (now 59,000) housing units as well as a one-sixth sample of the sample interviewed each month. The rotation group number is denoted by the hundreds digit of the four-digit segment number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Segment Number, Sample Rotation

#### RURAL

All remaining areas not falling into one of the following categories: 1) Places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated into cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, Wisconsin), 2) The densely settled urban areas, 3) Unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants.

See also: Urban, Place, Land Use

#### SMSA

See: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

#### SAMPLE

A selection of part of the units of a population according to specific and detailed procedures. The properties of a sample population are studied to gain information about the whole population. For the NCS surveys, a probability sample was used whereby each element of the population has a known, but not necessarily equal, chance of being included in the sample.

See also: Estimate

#### SAMPLE DESIGNATION

A portion of the identification codes assigned to each sample unit in the National Sample, consisting of the letter "J" and two digits. The letter distinguishes NCS surveys from other Census surveys, and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. For example, the first sample selected was designated as J01.

See also: Identification Code, Control Number

#### SAMPLE ROTATION

The following rotation scheme is used for the National Sample: each sample of approximately 72,000 households (now 59,000 households) is divided into six rotation groups. When the rotation plan became fully operative in January, 1977, household in a particular rotation group and sample were interviewed once every six months for 3 years, the first interview being only for the purpose of bounding. Each rotation group is further divided into six panels or months. Thus 1/6th of each rotation group is interviewed each month during a six-month period.

One rotation group enters the sample every six months, while the corresponding rotation group from a previous sample is phased out. This enables preservation of the overall sample size and survey procedures while averting undue imposition to, and biases in, reporting by respondents through repeated interviews.

See also: Bounding Schedule, Panel, Rotation Group Number

#### SAMPLE UNIT

A unit selected for inclusion in a sample or a census.

See also: Sample, Housing Unit, Other Units, Special Places

#### SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER

On each Crime Incident Report, the number of the screen question that elicited the report of the incident is recorded.

See also: Individual Screen Question, Household Screen Questions

#### SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE

See: Basic Screen Questionnaire

#### SEGMENT

A cluster of sample units in the same PSU selected for household interview. In the National Sample, sample units are located in one of five types of segments, depending on the type of Enumeration District in which the segment is located:

- 1) Address Segments - consist of specific addresses selected from the 1970 (or 1980) Decennial Census lists, in address type Enumeration districts.
- 2) Area Segments - consist of relatively small designated areas of land with well-defined boundaries, such as streets, roads, rivers, or railroad tracks in area type Enumeration Districts. The interviewer lists all of the living quarters in a designated segment, and a sample of these is selected for interview.
- 3) Permit Segments - consist of special places in address type Enumeration districts which can be identified from



Census listings. 4) Cen-Sup Segments - consist of addresses which were inadequately identified or unreported in the Census. 5) Woodall, and, 6) Windshield - these are special types of coverage improvement segments used in the 1970 based sample design. See also: Enumeration District, Extra Units, Listing, Segment Number, Serial Number, Updating

#### SEGMENT NUMBER

Part of the Control Number assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, it consists of four digits: the thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation group; tens and units digits together (the serial number) identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination. See also: Segment, Control Number, Panel Number, Rotation Group Number, Enumeration District, Serial Number

#### SELF-EMPLOYED

See: Class of Worker

#### SELF-RESPONDENT

See: Interview, Type of.

#### SELF-WEIGHTING

Indication that all sample units have the same initial probability of selection for the sample. See also: Weight, Sample

#### SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household in the National Sample. It is used for administrative control, and is part of the Control Number. See also: Segment, Control Number

#### SERIES INCIDENT REPORT

Under certain circumstances, the interviewer is allowed to report several incidents as a "series" incident on one Incident Report form. All of the following conditions must exist:

1) The incidents must be very similar in detail. 2) There must have been at least three incidents in the "series." 3) The respondent must not have been able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to report them separately.

In completing the Crime Incident Report for a series incident, details of the most recent incident are used. For BJS publications, series incidents are tabulated separately and are not included with single incidents when estimating the amount of crime.

# SERIOUS ASSAULT

See: Assault

# SIMPLE ASSAULT

See: Assault

# SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENT

See: Segment

# SPECIAL PLACE

Places in which the occupants have special living arrangements. Special places include: correctional institutions; homes for the aged, infirm, or needy; mental institutions; nursing, convalescent, or rest homes; specialized hospitals; Armed Forces installations; boarding and rooming houses; communes; convents and monasteries; dormitories and other residences at schools; flophouses and missions; halfway houses; hotels and motels; nurse's homes; private residential clubs and tourist camps; recreational, educational, religious camps; tent and trailer camps; vacation cabins; YMCA'S, YWCA'S; and so on. Special places may include housing units and OTHER units. For example, a dormitory consisting of rooms for students and an apartment for a resident manager would include both OTHER units and a housing unit. Living quarters within special places are designated as either Staff Units, Non-staff Units, or Unclassified Units, as determined by occupancy or intended occupancy. Non-staff Units are located in certain special places and are defined as (1) the persons for whom the special place is being operated, or (2) the units in which these persons live, such as rooms or suites or rooms. Non-staff units are never interviewed for the NCS. Staff Units are located in the same types of places which contain Non-staff Units and are defined as the houses, apartments, rooms, or suites of rooms occupied or intended for occupancy by resident employees and their families, if any. Unclassified Units are located in certain special places and are the houses, apartments, rooms, etc. occupied or intended to be occupied by all persons. Staff Units and Unclassified Units are interviewed.

See also: Living Quarters, Group Quarters, Other Units, Extra Units

# STANDARD ERROR

A statistician's measure of sampling variation taken generally to state the amount of deviation of an estimate because a sample was drawn instead of a census taken. The particular sample used in a survey

is one of a large number of all possible samples of the same size that could have been selected using the same sample design. Estimates derived from the different samples would differ from each other. The difference between a sample estimate and the average of all possible samples is called the sampling deviation. The standard error of a sample estimate is a measure of the variation among the estimates from all possible samples, and thus is a measure of the precision with which an estimate from a particular sample approximates the average result of all possible samples. An estimate of the standard error of a sample estimate can be computed from the data obtained in the sample.

See also: Variance, Estimate

#### STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (SMSA)

A County or group of counties containing at least one city or combined cities, of 50,000 or more inhabitants and adjacent counties which are metropolitan in character, and economically and socially integrated with the central city. The SMSA is named after the central city (or cities) contained in it. Boundaries are drawn by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget. Since 1980, these areas are now called Metropolitan Statistical Areas.

See also: Central City, Primary Sampling Unit, Urbanized Area, Place Description Code

#### STRATA

Sub-groups of households within a sample which have specified characteristics in common, such as education, income, or race. The process of making these groupings -- called stratification -- was the second stage of the sampling process in the National Sample. Stratification consisted of combining PSU's with similar population densities, growth rates, proportion non-white, etc.

#### TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS

See: Interviews, Type of.

#### TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF FROM JOB

See: Major Activity

#### TENURE

Manner in which living quarters are held.

1) Owned or being bought: if owner or co-owner is a household member of the unit, even if the unit is mortgaged or not fully paid for. Owner need not be head of household. A cooperative apartment or condominium unit is owned or being bought only if the owner lives in it. 2) Rented for cash: if any money rent is paid or contracted for by any persons. 3)

Without cash rent: Includes units not owned, being bought, or rented for cash; usually provided in exchange for services or as a gift.

See also: Living Quarters

#### THEFT

See: Burglary, Larceny, Motor Vehicle Theft, Robbery

#### THREATENED

A threatening situation is one in which there was no physical contact between the offender and victim but the victim felt that physical harm could have occurred. This includes nonverbal threats, e.g., brandishing a weapon, and verbal threats of physical harm which are made in person. Threats made over the telephone or threatening letters are not included.

See also: Attacked

#### TIME LOST FROM WORK

Number of cumulative days all affected household members were absent from work due to a crime. It can be time lost because injuries sustained in the incident kept the victim from returning to work immediately, or time taken off work by a household member to do things related to the incident such as visiting a doctor, reporting the incident to the police, seeing a insurance agent, or testifying in court. Since 1979, victims are asked in more detail about their work time losses.

#### TRANSIENT/NONTRANSIENT

A transient place is a special place in which more than 25 percent of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by transient guests. Transient guests usually stay less than a month and pay at daily rates.

A nontransient place is one in which 75 percent or more of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by nontransient (permanent) guest or resident employees. Permanent guests usually stay a month or more at reduced monthly or weekly rates.

See also: Living Quarters

#### UA

See: Urbanized Area (UA)

#### UNCLASSIFIED UNITS

See: Special Places

#### UNEMPLOYED

In the NCS, civilians age 16 and older who were not "at work" during the reference week, were available

for work, and 1) had been "looking for work" within the past four weeks, 2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid-off, or 3) were waiting to report to a new job within 30 days.

See also: Major Activity

#### UNIT SEGMENT

See: Segment

#### UNLAWFUL ENTRY (WITHOUT FORCE)

A form of burglary in which the offender has no legal right to be on the premises, even though no force was used to gain entrance. The same definitions is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Attempted Forcible Entry

#### UNRECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS

See: Operation of Business

#### UPDATING

Addition to, and correction of, original listing sheets which insures that every unit in the segment has a chance to be selected for interview. Remodeled, no longer existing, replacement, demolished, converted-to-commercial, merged, newly-constructed, and converted-to-residential structures or units moved into are accounted for in updating procedures. Permit segments are not updated.

See also: Listing, Segment

#### URBAN

1970 or 1980 Census designation for persons living in places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated as cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York and Wisconsin); the densely settled urban fringe, whether incorporated or unincorporated, or urbanized areas; and unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants.

See also: Rural, Place, Land Use

#### URBANIZED AREA (UA)

A broad geographical location containing a central city (or twin cities) of 50,000 or more inhabitants and the surrounding closely settled incorporated and unincorporated areas. It differs from an SMSA chiefly in excluding the rural portions of counties in an SMSA and those places separated from the densely populated fringe by rural territory. The boundaries are not considered permanent.

See also: Central City, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

#### VACANT HOUSING UNIT

A housing unit where no persons are residing during the interview period, or any persons found living there usually reside elsewhere.

See also: Housing Unit, Place of Residence

#### VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN

Excludes stolen cash and does not include property stolen from non-household members or recognizable businesses, nor does it include stolen checks, credit cards, travelers checks, cashier's checks, etc.

#### VARIANCE

A major statistic equal to the standard error squared.

See also: Standard Error, Estimate

#### VICTIM

In the NCS, the person or household involved in a criminal act during the specified reference period, for whom an Incident Report was completed.

See also: Victimization

#### VICTIM-OFFENDER RELATIONSHIP

The respondent is asked to specify one of six broad categories indicating how well the victim knew the offender in a crime incident in which the victim was present:

1) Stranger: someone the victim had never seen before 2) By sight only: someone the victim had seen before, but had not said more than "hello" to 3) Casual acquaintance - someone the victim knew well enough to say more than "hello" to 4) Well-known: someone the victim had considered as such. The victim's judgment alone distinguishes between "casual acquaintances" and "well known." 5) Relative: by type of relationship, e.g., spouse, sister. Note that the category "ex-spouse" was added as a separate category in 1979. Prior to that, interviewers were instructed to code "ex-spouse" as "other relative." 6) Friends or close acquaintances. In crime incidents involving multiple offenders, the respondent may specify whether the offenders were: 1) All strangers to the victim, 2) All relatives - by type of relationship, 3) Some relative - by type of relationship, 4) All known, 5) Some known. In further questioning, the respondent may specify the extent to which the victim knew most of the offenders - by sight only, casually, or well.

#### VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects a single victim. In criminal acts against persons, the number of victimizations is determined by the number of

victims of such acts. Each criminal act against a household is assumed to involve a single victim, the affected household.

See also: Crimes, Incident, Victim, Victimization Rate, Household Victimization, Personal Victimization

#### VICTIMIZATION RATE

A measure of occurrence among population groups at risk, e.g., the number of criminal victimizations during the reference period per 100,000 (or other number) persons or households. As used in BJS publications:

1) For crimes against persons, the victimization rate is computed on the basis of the number of victimizations per 1,000 resident population age 12 and over. 2) For crimes against households, victimization rates are calculated on the basis of the number of incidents per 1,000 households. See the separate note on computation of rates.  
See also: Weight, Victimization

#### WEAPON

Guns (pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, etc.) and knives are always weapons. Other objects are not weapons unless they are used as weapons; if the respondent felt threatened by the object then it is considered a weapon. Not considered as weapons for the purposes of the NCS are: mace, tear gas, items of food, small empty cans, animals, parts of the body, BB and tear gas guns--except when used as clubs. Weapons other than guns or knives, e.g., rocks, clubs, etc. are not individually identifiable in the data files.

#### WEIGHT

A designation of the proportion of a sample to its whole population. When a sample is surveyed, each incident or victimization represents a probable percentage of all cases if the total population were to be surveyed. Accordingly, each case is assigned a numerical coefficient, or weight, expressing its relative importance in a frequency distribution equaling that of the sample to the whole. Thus, multiplying each case by its assigned weight provides an estimate of the entire population. Because there are different proportions in the samples of households, persons and incidents with respect to all possible households, persons and incidents in the surveys, there are different weights for each.  
See also: Household Weight, Incident Weight, Person Weight, Estimate, Self-Weighting

#### WORKING

Working for pay or profit; working without pay on family farm or business; or working on jury duty, if

paid for it.  
See also: Major Activity



APPENDIX 3

## APPENDIX 3

## SCORING INFORMATION

For V4322, the "new" seriousness score is called the "Wolfgang-Figlio seriousness score." For V4323 the "old" seriousness score is called the "Wolfgang-Sellin seriousness score." For additional information, please refer to the following publication:

Wolfgang, Marvin E., Robert M. Figlio, Paul E. Tracy, and Simon I. Singer, THE NATIONAL SURVEY OF CRIME SEVERITY. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1985, Chapter 9, pages 129-136.

APPENDIX 4  
Questionnaire and  
Control Card

<p><b>FORM NCS-1 and NCS-2</b> (10-30-84)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NCS-1 — BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NCS-2 — CRIME INCIDENT REPORT</b></p>		<p><b>NOTICE</b> — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (U.S. Code 42, Sections 3789g and 3735). All identifiable information will be used only by persons engaged in and for the purposes of the survey, and may not be disclosed or released to others for any purpose.</p>																															
<p><b>ITEMS FILLED AT START OF INTERVIEW</b></p> <p><b>1. Interviewer identification</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Code</td> <td style="width: 80%;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>2. Unit Status</b></p> <p>011 <input type="checkbox"/> Unit in sample the previous enumeration period — <i>Fill 3</i></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Unit in sample first time this period — <b>SKIP</b> to 4</p> <p><b>3. Household Status — Mark first box that applies</b></p> <p>012 <input type="checkbox"/> Same household interviewed the previous enumeration</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement household since the previous enumeration</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Noninterview the previous enumeration</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — <i>Specify</i> 7</p> <p><b>4. Line number of household respondent (cc 12)</b></p> <p>013 _____</p>		Code	Name	010		<p><b>TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS FROM CONTROL CARD — Con.</b></p> <p><b>11. Number of housing units in structure (cc 27)</b></p> <p>021 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 5-9</span></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 10+</span></p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer</span></p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="checkbox"/> Only OTHER units</span></p> <p><b>12. Family income (cc 28)</b></p> <p>022 <input type="checkbox"/> (a) Under \$3,000 <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="checkbox"/> (h) 13,000 to 14,999</span></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> (b) \$3,000 to 4,999 <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="checkbox"/> (i) 15,000 to 17,499</span></p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> (c) 5,000 to 5,999 <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="checkbox"/> (j) 17,500 to 19,999</span></p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> (d) 6,000 to 7,499 <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="checkbox"/> (k) 20,000 to 24,999</span></p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> (e) 7,500 to 9,999 <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="checkbox"/> (l) 25,000 to 29,999</span></p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> (f) 10,000 to 11,999 <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="checkbox"/> (m) 30,000 to 49,999</span></p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> (g) 12,000 to 12,999 <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="checkbox"/> (n) 50,000 and over</span></p>																											
Code	Name																																
010																																	
<p><b>TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS FROM CONTROL CARD</b></p> <p><b>5. Special place type code (cc 6c)</b></p> <p>014 _____</p> <p><b>6. Tenure (cc 8)</b></p> <p>015 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or being bought</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> No cash rent</p> <p><b>7. Land Use (cc 9-10)</b></p> <p>016 _____</p> <p><b>8. Farm Sales (cc 11)</b></p> <p>017 _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Item blank/URBAN in cc 9</p> <p><b>9. Type of living quarters (cc 15)</b></p> <p><b>Housing unit</b></p> <p>018 <input type="checkbox"/> House, apartment, flat</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> HU — Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> HU in rooming house</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> HU not specified above — <i>Describe</i> 7</p> <p><b>OTHER unit</b></p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant tent site or trailer site</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Not specified above — <i>Describe</i> 7</p> <p><b>Use of telephone (refer to cc 26a-d)</b></p> <p><b>10a. Location of phone — Mark first box that applies</b></p> <p>019 <input type="checkbox"/> Phone in unit</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Phone in common area (hallway, etc.)</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Phone in another unit (neighbor, friend, etc.)</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Work/office phone</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> No phone — <b>SKIP</b> to 11</p> <p><b>b. Is phone interview acceptable?</b></p> <p>020 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused to give number in 26c</p>		<p><b>ITEMS FILLED AFTER INTERVIEW</b></p> <p><b>13. Date last household member completed</b></p> <p>023 _____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Month Day</p> <p><b>14. Proxy information — Fill for all proxy interviews</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">a. Proxy interview obtained for Line No.</th> <th style="width: 30%;">b. Proxy respondent Name</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Line No.</th> <th style="width: 20%;">c. Reason (Enter code)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>030 _____</td> <td></td> <td>031 _____</td> <td>032 _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>033 _____</td> <td></td> <td>034 _____</td> <td>035 _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>036 _____</td> <td></td> <td>037 _____</td> <td>038 _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>039 _____</td> <td></td> <td>040 _____</td> <td>041 _____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Codes for item 14c:</b></p> <p>1 — Under 14</p> <p>2 — 14+ and physically/mentally unable to answer } <b>FILL INTER-COMM</b></p> <p>3 — 14+ and TA, won't return before closeout</p> <p><b>15. Type Z noninterview</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">a. Interview not obtained for Line No.</th> <th style="width: 50%;">b. Reason (Enter code)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>042 _____</td> <td>043 _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>044 _____</td> <td>045 _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>046 _____</td> <td>047 _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>048 _____</td> <td>049 _____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Codes for item 15b:</b></p> <p>1 — Never available</p> <p>2 — Refused</p> <p>3 — Physically/mentally unable to answer — no proxy available</p> <p>4 — TA and no proxy available</p> <p>5 — Other</p> <p>6 — Office use only</p> <p style="text-align: center;">▶ <b>Complete 18-29 for each Line No. in 15a.</b></p> <p><b>16a. Household members 12 years of age and OVER</b></p> <p>050 _____ Total number</p> <p><b>b. Household members UNDER 12 years of age</b></p> <p>051 _____ Total number</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><b>17. Crime Incident Reports filled</b></p> <p>052 _____ Total number — <b>FILL BOUNDING INFORMATION</b> (cc 32)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><b>Notes</b></p> <p>OFFICE USE ONLY 053 054 055 056 057 058</p>		a. Proxy interview obtained for Line No.	b. Proxy respondent Name	Line No.	c. Reason (Enter code)	030 _____		031 _____	032 _____	033 _____		034 _____	035 _____	036 _____		037 _____	038 _____	039 _____		040 _____	041 _____	a. Interview not obtained for Line No.	b. Reason (Enter code)	042 _____	043 _____	044 _____	045 _____	046 _____	047 _____	048 _____	049 _____
a. Proxy interview obtained for Line No.	b. Proxy respondent Name	Line No.	c. Reason (Enter code)																														
030 _____		031 _____	032 _____																														
033 _____		034 _____	035 _____																														
036 _____		037 _____	038 _____																														
039 _____		040 _____	041 _____																														
a. Interview not obtained for Line No.	b. Reason (Enter code)																																
042 _____	043 _____																																
044 _____	045 _____																																
046 _____	047 _____																																
048 _____	049 _____																																

## PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS

18. NAME (of household respondent)	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Education — highest grade	27. Education — complete that year?	28. RACE	29. ORIGIN	
	PGM 4	(cc 12)	(cc 13b)	(cc 17)	(cc 18)	(cc 19)	(cc 20)	(cc 21)	(cc 22)	(cc 23)	(cc 24)	
Last	<b>085</b>	<b>086</b>	<b>087</b>	<b>088</b>	<b>089</b>	<b>090</b>	<b>091</b>	<b>092</b>	<b>093</b>	<b>094</b>	<b>095</b>	
First	<input type="checkbox"/> Per. — Self-respondent <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. — Self-respondent <input type="checkbox"/> Per. — Proxy <i>Fill 14 on cover page</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. — Proxy <i>cover page</i> <input type="checkbox"/> NI — Fill 20-29 and 15 on cover page	Line No.	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. person <input type="checkbox"/> Husband <input type="checkbox"/> Wife <input type="checkbox"/> Own child <input type="checkbox"/> Parent <input type="checkbox"/> Bro./Sis. <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	Age	<input type="checkbox"/> M. <input type="checkbox"/> Wd. <input type="checkbox"/> D. <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. <input type="checkbox"/> NM	<input type="checkbox"/> M. <input type="checkbox"/> F	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Grade	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> White <input type="checkbox"/> Black <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/> Asian, Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <i>7</i>	Origin

► **INTERVIEWER:** If respondent 12-15 go to Check Item A. If 16+ read *7*, then go to Check item A.

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

**CHECK ITEM A**

Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?

☐ No — Ask 30

Yes — Is this person a new household member?

**100**

☐ Yes — Ask 30

☐ No — SKIP to Check Item C

30. How long have you lived at this address?

**101**

Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)

OR

**102**

Years (Round to nearest whole year)

**CHECK ITEM B**

Is entry in 30 —

☐ 5 years or more? — SKIP to Check Item C

☐ Less than 5 years? — Ask 31

31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since \_\_\_\_\_, 197\_\_\_\_?

(Mo. of Int.) (5 yrs. ago)

**103**

Number of times

**CHECK ITEM C**

Is this person 16 years old or older?

☐ Yes — Ask 32a

☐ No — SKIP to 37a

32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?

**104**

☐ Working — SKIP to 32c ☐ Unable to work — SKIP to 35

☐ With a job but not at work

☐ Retired

☐ Looking for work

☐ Armed Forces — SKIP to 36a

☐ Keeping house

☐ Other — Specify *7*

☐ Going to school

b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)

**105**

☐ Yes

☐ No — SKIP to 33a

c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

**106**

Hours — SKIP to 36a

33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b.

Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

**107**

☐ Yes

☐ No — SKIP to 34a

b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?

**108**

☐ Layoff — SKIP to 34c

☐ New job to begin within 30 days — SKIP to 34c

☐ Other — Specify *7*

SKIP to 36a

34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b

Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

**109**

☐ Yes

☐ No — SKIP to 35

b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?

Mark all methods used. Do not read list.

Checked with —

**110**

☐ Public employment agency

☐ Private employment agency

☐ Employer directly

☐ Friends or relatives

☐ Placed or answered ads

☐ Other — Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.) *7*

☐ Nothing — SKIP to 35

c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?

**111**

☐ No

Yes — ☐ Already had a job

☐ Temporary illness

☐ Going to school

☐ Other — Specify *7*

35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a

When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

**112**

☐ 6 months ago or less

☐ More than 6 months but less than 5 years

☐ 5 or more years ago

☐ Never worked full time 2 weeks or more

☐ Never worked at all

SKIP to 37a

36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)

b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)

**113**

c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)

**114**

d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)

e. Were you —

**115**

☐ An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?

☐ A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?

☐ SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes *7*

Is the business incorporated?

☐ Yes

☐ No (or farm)

☐ Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

37a. (Other than the . . . business) does anyone in this household operate a business from this address?

116

b. What kind of business is that? \_\_\_\_\_

► **INTERVIEWER:** Enter unrecognizable business only

- 1 ☐ Yes — Ask b  
2 ☐ No — **SKIP**  
to 38

**HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS**

38. Now I'd like to ask some questions about crime. They refer only to the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19____ and _____ 19____. During the last 6 months, did anyone break into or somehow illegally get into your (apartment/home), garage, or another building on your property?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	41. Did anyone take something belonging to you or to any member of this household, from a place where you or they were temporarily staying, such as a friend's or relative's home, a hotel or motel, or a vacation home?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
39. (Other than the incident(s) just mentioned) Did you find a door jimmied, a lock forced, or any other signs of an ATTEMPTED break in?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	42. What was the TOTAL number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, motorcycles, etc.) owned by you or any other member of this household during the last 6 months? Include those you no longer own.	117 <input type="checkbox"/> None — <b>SKIP</b> to 45 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 or more
40. Was anything at all stolen that is kept outside your home, or happened to be left out, such as a bicycle, a garden hose, or lawn furniture? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	43. Did anyone steal, TRY to steal, or use (it/any of them) without permission?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
		44. Did anyone steal, or TRY to steal parts attached to (it/any of them), such as a battery, hubcaps, tape-deck, etc.?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No

**INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS**

45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19____ and _____ 19____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)  <input type="checkbox"/> No — <b>SKIP</b> to 57 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened? _____	118 * <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)  <input type="checkbox"/> No — <b>SKIP</b> to Check Item F <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened? _____	119 * <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	58. Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	59. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
50. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	60. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
51. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	61. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
52. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	62. Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?" <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Fill Crime Incident Reports. <input type="checkbox"/> No — Interview next HHLD member. End interview if last respondent.	120 * <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS											
18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Education — highest grade	27. Education — complete that year?	28. RACE	29. ORIGIN
	PGM 4	(cc 12)	(cc 13b)	(cc 17)	(cc 18)	(cc 19)	(cc 20)	(cc 21)	(cc 22)	(cc 23)	(cc 24)
Last	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095
First	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per. — Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. — Self-respondent 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per. — Proxy } Fill 14 on cover page 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. — Proxy 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NI — Fill 20-29 and 15 on cover page	Line No.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. person 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Husband 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Bro./Sis. 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	Age	1 <input type="checkbox"/> M. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> D. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NM	6 <input type="checkbox"/> M 7 <input type="checkbox"/> F	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	Grade	6 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 7 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1 <input type="checkbox"/> White 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black 3 <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Asian, Pacific Islander 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <u>      </u>	Origin

► **INTERVIEWER:** If respondent 12-15 go to Check Item A. If 16+ read       , then go to Check Item A.

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

**CHECK ITEM A** Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?

☐ No — Ask 30  
☒ Yes — Is this person a new household member?

100 1 ☐ Yes — Ask 30  
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item C

**30. How long have you lived at this address?**

101 \_\_\_\_\_ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)  
OR  
102 \_\_\_\_\_ Years (Round to nearest whole year)

Is entry in 30 —

**CHECK ITEM B** ☐ 5 years or more? — SKIP to Check Item C  
☐ Less than 5 years? — Ask 31

**31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since \_\_\_\_\_, 197\_\_\_\_\_?**  
(Mo. of Int.) (5 yrs. ago)

103 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of times

Is this person 16 years old or older?

**CHECK ITEM C** ☐ Yes — Ask 32a  
☐ No — SKIP to 45

**32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?**

104 1 ☐ Working — SKIP to 32c    6 ☐ Unable to work — SKIP to 35  
2 ☐ With a job but not at work    7 ☐ Retired  
3 ☐ Looking for work    8 ☐ Armed Forces — SKIP to 36a  
4 ☐ Keeping house    9 ☐ Other — Specify         
5 ☐ Going to school

**b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)**

105 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 33a

**c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?**

106 \_\_\_\_\_ Hours — SKIP to 36a

**33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b.**  
Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

107 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 34a

**b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?**

108 1 ☐ Layoff — SKIP to 34c  
2 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days — SKIP to 34c  
3 ☐ Other — Specify        } SKIP to 36a

**34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b.**  
Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

109 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 35

**b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?**  
Mark all methods used. Do not read list.

Checked with —

110 1 ☐ Public employment agency  
\* 2 ☐ Private employment agency  
3 ☐ Employer directly  
4 ☐ Friends or relatives  
5 ☐ Placed or answered ads  
6 ☐ Other — Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.)         
7 ☐ Nothing — SKIP to 35

**c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?**

111 1 ☐ No  
Yes — 2 ☐ Already had a job  
3 ☐ Temporary illness  
4 ☐ Going to school  
5 ☐ Other — Specify       

**35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a.**  
When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

112 1 ☐ 6 months ago or less  
2 ☐ More than 6 months but less than 5 years  
3 ☐ 5 or more years ago  
4 ☐ Never worked full time 2 weeks or more  
5 ☐ Never worked at all } SKIP to 45

**36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)**

113 \_\_\_\_\_

**b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)**

114 \_\_\_\_\_

**c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)**

114 \_\_\_\_\_

**d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)**

114 \_\_\_\_\_

**e. Were you —**

115 1 ☐ An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?  
2 ☐ A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, or local)?  
SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, profession, practice, or farm? If yes         
Is the business incorporated?  
3 ☐ Yes  
4 ☐ No (or farm)  
5 ☐ Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

## INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

<p>45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between <u>1, 19</u> and <u>19</u>. Did you have your (pocket picked/ purse snatched)?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 57  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>118</p> <p>*</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p><b>CHECK ITEM D</b></p> <p>Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item F  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>119</p> <p>*</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p><b>CHECK ITEM E</b></p> <p>Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p><b>CHECK ITEM F</b></p> <p>Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Fill Crime Incident Reports.  <input type="checkbox"/> No — Interview next HHLD member          End interview if last respondent.</p>	
<p>Notes</p>			



PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS											
18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Education — highest grade	27. Education — complete that year?	28. RACE	29. ORIGIN
	PGM 4	(cc 12)	(cc 13b)	(cc 17)	(cc 18)	(cc 19)	(cc 20)	(cc 21)	(cc 22)	(cc 23)	
Last	<b>085</b>	<b>086</b>	<b>087</b>	<b>088</b>	<b>089</b>	<b>090</b>	<b>091</b>	<b>092</b>	<b>093</b>	<b>094</b>	<b>095</b>
First	<input type="checkbox"/> Per. — Self-respondent <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. — Self-respondent <input type="checkbox"/> Per. — Proxy } <i>Fill 14 on cover page</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. — Proxy } <input type="checkbox"/> NI — <i>Fill 20–29 and 15 on cover page</i>	Line No.	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. person <input type="checkbox"/> Husband <input type="checkbox"/> Wife <input type="checkbox"/> Own child <input type="checkbox"/> Parent <input type="checkbox"/> Bro./Sis. <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	Age	<input type="checkbox"/> M. <input type="checkbox"/> Wd. <input type="checkbox"/> D. <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. <input type="checkbox"/> NM	<input type="checkbox"/> M. <input type="checkbox"/> F.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Grade	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> White <input type="checkbox"/> Black <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/> Asian, Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/> Other — <i>Specify</i>	Origin

► **INTERVIEWER:** If respondent 12–15 go to Check Item A. If 16+ read *z*, then go to Check Item A.

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

**CHECK ITEM A** Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?

☐ No — Ask 30

Yes — Is this person a new household member?

**100** ☐ Yes — Ask 30

☐ No — SKIP to Check Item C

**30. How long have you lived at this address?**

**101** \_\_\_\_\_ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)

OR

**102** \_\_\_\_\_ Years (Round to nearest whole year)

**CHECK ITEM B** Is entry in 30 —

☐ 5 years or more? — SKIP to Check Item C

☐ Less than 5 years? — Ask 31

**31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since \_\_\_\_\_, 197\_\_\_\_\_?**

(Mo. of Int.) (5 yrs. ago)

**103** \_\_\_\_\_ Number of times

**CHECK ITEM C** Is this person 16 years old or older?

☐ Yes — Ask 32a

☐ No — SKIP to 45

**32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?**

**104** ☐ Working — SKIP to 32c    ☐ Unable to work — SKIP to 35

☐ With a job but not at work    ☐ Retired

☐ Looking for work    ☐ Armed Forces — SKIP to 36a

☐ Keeping house    ☐ Other — *Specify* *z*

☐ Going to school

**b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)**

**105** ☐ Yes

☐ No — SKIP to 33a

**c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?**

**106** \_\_\_\_\_ Hours — SKIP to 36a

**33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b.**

**Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?**

**107** ☐ Yes

☐ No — SKIP to 34a

**b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?**

**108** ☐ Layoff — SKIP to 34c

☐ New job to begin within 30 days — SKIP to 34c

☐ Other — *Specify* *z* } **SKIP to 36a**

**34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b**

**Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?**

**109** ☐ Yes

☐ No — SKIP to 35

**b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?**

*Mark all methods used. Do not read list.*

Checked with —

**110** ☐ Public employment agency

☐ Private employment agency

☐ Employer directly

☐ Friends or relatives

☐ Placed or answered ads

☐ Other — *Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.)* *z*

☐ Nothing — SKIP to 35

**c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?**

**111** ☐ No

Yes — ☐ Already had a job

☐ Temporary illness

☐ Going to school

☐ Other — *Specify* *z*

**35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a**

**When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?**

**112** ☐ 6 months ago or less

☐ More than 6 months but less than 5 years

☐ 5 or more years ago

☐ Never worked full time 2 weeks or more } **SKIP to 45**

☐ Never worked at all

**36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)**

**113** \_\_\_\_\_

**b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)**

**114** \_\_\_\_\_

**c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)**

**115** \_\_\_\_\_

**d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)**

**116** \_\_\_\_\_

**e. Were you —**

**117** ☐ An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?

☐ A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)?

☐ SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes *z*

Is the business incorporated?

☐ Yes

☐ No (or farm)

☐ Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

## INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

<p>45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last <u>6 months</u> <u>X</u> between <u>      </u> 1, 19 <u>      </u> and <u>      </u> 19 <u>      </u>. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)</p>	
<p>47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 57 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? <u>7</u>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">118</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>
<p>48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>
<p>49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p><b>CHECK ITEM D</b></p> <p>Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	
<p>51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item F <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? <u>7</u>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">119</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>
<p>52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; margin: 2px;"></div>
<p>53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p><b>CHECK ITEM E</b></p> <p>Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <u>7</u> <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p><b>CHECK ITEM F</b></p> <p>Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next HHLD member End interview if last respondent.

Notes

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS												
18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Education — highest grade	27. Education — complete that year?	28. RACE	29. ORIGIN	
	PGM 4	(cc 12)	(cc 13b)	(cc 17)	(cc 18)	(cc 19)	(cc 20)	(cc 21)	(cc 22)	(cc 23)	(cc 24)	
Last	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	
First	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per. — Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. — Self-respondent 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per. — Proxy } Fill 14 on cover page 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. — Proxy } 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NI — Fill 20—29 and 15 on cover page	Line No.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. person 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Husband 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Bro./Sis. 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	Age	1 <input type="checkbox"/> M. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> D. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NM	6 <input type="checkbox"/> M 7 <input type="checkbox"/> F	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	Grade	6 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 7 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1 <input type="checkbox"/> White 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black 3 <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Asian, Pacific Islander 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <u>z</u>	Origin

► **INTERVIEWER:** If respondent 12—15 go to Check Item A. If 16+ read z, then go to Check Item A.

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

**CHECK ITEM A:** Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?

☐ No — Ask 30

Yes — Is this person a new household member?

100 ☐ Yes — Ask 30

☐ No — SKIP to Check Item C

**30. How long have you lived at this address?**

101 \_\_\_\_\_ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)

OR

102 \_\_\_\_\_ Years (Round to nearest whole year)

Is entry in 30 —

☐ 5 years or more? — SKIP to Check Item C

☐ Less than 5 years? — Ask 31

**31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since \_\_\_\_\_, 197\_\_\_\_\_?**

(Mo. of Int.) (5 yrs. ago)

103 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of times

Is this person 16 years old or older?

☐ Yes — Ask 32a

☐ No — SKIP to 45

**32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?**

104 ☐ Working — SKIP to 32c

☐ Unable to work — SKIP to 35

☐ With a job but not at work

☐ Retired

☐ Looking for work

☐ Armed Forces — SKIP to 36a

☐ Keeping house

☐ Other — Specify z

☐ Going to school

**b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)**

105 ☐ Yes

☐ No — SKIP to 33a

**c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?**

106 \_\_\_\_\_ Hours — SKIP to 36a

**33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?**

107 ☐ Yes

☐ No — SKIP to 34a

**b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?**

108 ☐ Layoff — SKIP to 34c

☐ New job to begin within 30 days — SKIP to 34c

☐ Other — Specify z

SKIP to 36a

**34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?**

109 ☐ Yes

☐ No — SKIP to 35

**b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?**

Mark all methods used. Do not read list.

Checked with —

110 ☐ Public employment agency

☐ Private employment agency

☐ Employer directly

☐ Friends or relatives

☐ Placed or answered ads

☐ Other — Specify (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.) z

☐ Nothing — SKIP to 35

**c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?**

111 ☐ No

Yes — ☐ Already had a job

☐ Temporary illness

☐ Going to school

☐ Other — Specify z

**35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a. When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?**

112 ☐ 6 months ago or less

☐ More than 6 months but less than 5 years

☐ 5 or more years ago

☐ Never worked full time 2 weeks or more

☐ Never worked at all

SKIP to 45

**36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)**

**b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)**

113 \_\_\_\_\_

**c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)**

114 \_\_\_\_\_

**d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)**

**e. Were you —**

115 ☐ An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commission?

☐ A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, or local)?

**SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes z**

Is the business incorporated?

☐ Yes

☐ No (or farm)

☐ Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

## INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

<p>45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19____ and _____ 19____. Did you have your (pocket picked/ purse snatched)?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 57</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>118</p> <p>*</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p><b>CHECK ITEM D</b></p> <p>Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item F</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>119</p> <p>*</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p><b>CHECK ITEM E</b></p> <p>Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p><b>CHECK ITEM F</b></p> <p>Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Fill Crime Incident Reports.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — Interview next HHLD member</p> <p>End interview if last respondent.</p>	
<p>Notes</p>			

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS												
18. NAME	19. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	20. LINE NO.	21. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	22. AGE LAST BIRTH-DAY	23. MARITAL STATUS	24. SEX	25. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	26. Education — highest grade	27. Education — complete that year?	28. RACE	29. ORIGIN	
	PGM 4	(cc 12)	(cc 13b)	(cc 17)	(cc 18)	(cc 19)	(cc 20)	(cc 21)	(cc 22)	(cc 23)	(cc 24)	
Last	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	
First	<input type="checkbox"/> Per. — Self-respondent <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. — Self-respondent <input type="checkbox"/> Per. — Proxy } <i>Fill 14 on cover page</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. — Proxy } <input type="checkbox"/> NI — <i>Fill 20–29 and 15 on cover page</i>	Line No.	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. person <input type="checkbox"/> Husband <input type="checkbox"/> Wife <input type="checkbox"/> Own child <input type="checkbox"/> Parent <input type="checkbox"/> Bro./Sis. <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	Age	<input type="checkbox"/> M. <input type="checkbox"/> Wd. <input type="checkbox"/> D. <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. <input type="checkbox"/> NM	<input type="checkbox"/> M. <input type="checkbox"/> F	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Grade	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> White <input type="checkbox"/> Black <input type="checkbox"/> American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/> Asian, Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/> Other — <i>Specify</i>	Origin

► **INTERVIEWER:** If respondent 12–15 go to Check Item A. If 16+ read *z*, then go to Check Item A.

Before we get to the crime questions, I have a few (additional) items that are useful in studying why people may or may not become victims of crime.

**CHECK ITEM A** Look at item 3 on cover page. Is box 1 marked?

☐ No — Ask 30

Yes — Is this person a new household member?

PGM 5

100 ☐ Yes — Ask 30

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item C

30. How long have you lived at this address?

101 \_\_\_\_\_ Months (If more than 11 months, leave blank and enter 1 year below.)

OR

102 \_\_\_\_\_ Years (Round to nearest whole year)

**CHECK ITEM B** Is entry in 30 —

☐ 5 years or more? — SKIP to Check Item C

☐ Less than 5 years? — Ask 31

31. Altogether, how many times have you moved in the last 5 years, that is, since \_\_\_\_\_, 197\_\_\_\_?

(Mo. of Int.) (5 yrs. ago)

103 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of times

**CHECK ITEM C** Is this person 16 years old or older?

☐ Yes — Ask 32a

☐ No — SKIP to 45

32a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK — (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else?

104 ☐ Working — SKIP to 32c    ☐ Unable to work — SKIP to 35

2 ☐ With a job but not at work    ☐ Retired

3 ☐ Looking for work    ☐ Armed Forces — SKIP to 36a

4 ☐ Keeping house    ☐ Other — *Specify* *z*

5 ☐ Going to school

b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HHLD, ask about unpaid work.)

105 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to 33a

c. How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

106 \_\_\_\_\_ Hours — SKIP to 36a

33a. If "with a job but not at work" in 32a, SKIP to 33b. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

107 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to 34a

b. Why were you absent from work LAST WEEK?

108 ☐ Layoff — SKIP to 34c

2 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days — SKIP to 34c

3 ☐ Other — *Specify* *z* } **SKIP to 36a**

34a. If "looking for work" in 32a, SKIP to 34b. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

109 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to 35

b. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? Anything else?

Mark all methods used. Do not read list.

Checked with —

110 ☐ Public employment agency

\* ☐ Private employment agency

3 ☐ Employer directly

4 ☐ Friends or relatives

5 ☐ Placed or answered ads

6 ☐ Other — *Specify* (e.g., CETA, union or professional register, etc.) *z*

7 ☐ Nothing — SKIP to 35

c. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK?

111 ☐ No

Yes — 2 ☐ Already had a job

3 ☐ Temporary illness

4 ☐ Going to school

5 ☐ Other — *Specify* *z*

35. If "layoff" in 33b, SKIP to 36a. When did you last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

112 ☐ 6 months ago or less

2 ☐ More than 6 months but less than 5 years

3 ☐ 5 or more years ago

4 ☐ Never worked full time 2 weeks or more

5 ☐ Never worked at all } **SKIP to 45**

36a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)

113 \_\_\_\_\_

b. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)

114 \_\_\_\_\_

c. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)

114 \_\_\_\_\_

d. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)

114 \_\_\_\_\_

e. Were you —

115 ☐ An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions?

2 ☐ A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, city, or local)?

SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? If yes *z*

Is the business incorporated?

3 ☐ Yes

4 ☐ No (or farm)

5 ☐ Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

## INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

<p>45. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months — between _____ 1, 19____ and _____ 19____. Did you have your (pocket picked/ purse snatched)?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>55. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>46. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>56. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)</p>	
<p>47. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 57 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened? _____ _____ _____	118 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> * <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<p>48. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		118 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> * <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<p>49. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p><b>CHECK ITEM D</b></p> <p>Look at 56. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>50. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p>57. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	
<p>51. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item F <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — What happened? _____ _____ _____	119 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> * <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<p>52. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<p>53. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p><b>CHECK ITEM E</b></p> <p>Look at 57. Was HHLD member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him/her?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>54. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	<p><b>CHECK ITEM F</b></p> <p>Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"</p>	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Fill Crime Incident Reports. <input type="checkbox"/> No — Interview next HHLD member End interview if last respondent.	

Notes

Notes

PGM 6

OMB No. 1121-0027; Approval Expires 12-31-87

Line number  
201

Screen question number  
202

Incident number  
203

Notes

**NOTICE** — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (U.S. Code 42, Sections 3789g and 3735). All identifiable information will be used only by persons engaged in and for the purposes of the survey, and may not be disclosed or released to others for any purpose.

FORM NCS-2  
(110-30-841)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS  
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE  
BUREAU OF JUSTICE STATISTICS  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

**CRIME INCIDENT REPORT  
NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY**

Has this person lived at this address for more than 6 months? (If not sure, refer to Item 30, NCS-1.)

**CHECK ITEM A**

☐ Yes (Item 30 blank or more than 6 months) — Read (A), **SKIP** to 2a

☐ No (Item 30 — 6 months or less) — Read (A), Ask 1

(A) You said that during the last 6 months — (Refer to appropriate screen question for description of crime.)

1. Did (this/the first) incident happen while you were living here or before you moved to this address?

204 ☐ 1 While living at this address  
☐ 2 Before moving to this address

2a. In what month did (this/the first) incident happen? (Show calendar if necessary. Encourage respondent to give exact month.)

205        
Month Year

Is this incident report for a series of crimes?

**CHECK ITEM B**

206 ☐ 1 Yes — Ask 2b (Note: series must have 3 or more similar incidents which respondent can't recall separately. Reduce entry in screen question if necessary.)  
☐ 2 No — **SKIP** to 3a

2b. Altogether, how many times did this happen during the last six months?

207  Number of incidents

c. In what month or months did these incidents take place? If more than one quarter involved, ask  $\pi$   
How many in (name months)?

► **INTERVIEWER:** Enter number for each quarter as appropriate. If number falls below 3 or respondent can now recall incidents separately, still fill as a series. If all are out of scope, end incident report.

Number of incidents per quarter			
Jan., Feb., or March (Qtr. 1)	April, May, or June (Qtr. 2)	July, Aug., or Sept. (Qtr. 3)	Oct., Nov., or Dec. (Qtr. 4)
208 <input type="text"/>	209 <input type="text"/>	210 <input type="text"/>	211 <input type="text"/>

► **INTERVIEWER:** If this report is for a series, read:  
The following questions refer only to the most recent incident.

3a. Was it daylight or dark outside when (this/the most recent) incident happened?

212 ☐ 1 Light  
☐ 2 Dark  
☐ 3 Dawn, almost light, dusk, twilight  
☐ 4 Don't know — **SKIP** to 4a

b. About what time did (this/the most recent) incident happen?

During day

213 ☐ 1 After 6 a.m. — 12 noon  
☐ 2 After 12 noon — 6 p.m.  
☐ 3 Don't know what time of day

At night

☐ 4 After 6 p.m. — 12 midnight  
☐ 5 After 12 midnight — 6 a.m.  
☐ 6 Don't know what time of night

OR

☐ 7 Don't know whether day or night

4a. Did this incident happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?

214 ☐ 1 Outside U.S. — **SKIP** to 5  
☐ 2 No — Ask 4b

Yes — What is the name of that city/town/village?

☐ 3 Same city, town, village as present residence — **SKIP** to 5  
☐ 4 Different city, town, village from present residence. — Specify  $\pi$

215

If not sure, ask:

b. In what State and county did it occur?

State  County

If not sure, ask:

c. Is this the same State and county as your PRESENT RESIDENCE?

216 ☐ 1 Yes  
☐ 2 No

5. Where did this incident take place?

217 ☐ 1 At or in own dwelling, or own attached garage (Always mark for break-in or attempted break-in of same)

☐ 2 At or in detached buildings on own property, such as detached garage, storage shed, etc. (Always mark for break-in or attempted break-in of same)

☐ 3 At or in vacation home/second home/hotel/motel

☐ 4 Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to own home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room (does not include apartment parking lots/garages)

☐ 5 At, in, or near a friend/relative/neighbor's home, other building on their property, yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, on street immediately adjacent to their home, apartment hall/storage area/laundry room

☐ 6 On the street (other than immediately adjacent to own/friend/relative/neighbor's home)

☐ 7 Inside restaurant, bar, nightclub

☐ 8 Inside other commercial building such as store, bank, gas station

☐ 9 On public transportation or in station (bus, train, plane, airport, depot, etc.)

☐ 10 Inside office, factory, or warehouse

☐ 11 Commercial parking lot/garage

☐ 12 Noncommercial parking lot/garage

☐ 13 Apartment parking lot/garage

☐ 14 Inside school building

☐ 15 On school property (school parking area, play area, school bus, etc.)

☐ 16 In a park, field, playground other than school

☐ 17 Other — Specify  $\pi$

Notes

**INCIDENT REPORT**

**SKIP to Check Item C, page 14**



## CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued

6a. Did the offender(s) live (here/there) or have a right to be (here/there), such as a guest or a repairperson?

- 218 1 ☐ Yes — **SKIP** to Check Item C  
2 ☐ No  
3 ☐ Don't know

b. Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to get in the (house/apt./building)?

- 219 1 ☐ Actually got in  
2 ☐ Just tried to get in  
3 ☐ Don't know

c. Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) (forced his way in/TRIED to force his way in) the building?

- 220 0 ☐ No  
\* Yes — What was the evidence? Anything else?  
Mark all that apply

## Window

- 1 ☐ Damage to window (include frame, glass broken/removed/cracked)  
2 ☐ Screen damaged/removed  
3 ☐ Lock on window damaged/tampered with in some way  
4 ☐ Other — Specify z

## Door

- 221 5 ☐ Damage to door (include frame, glass panes or door removed)  
\* 6 ☐ Screen damaged/removed  
7 ☐ Lock or door handle damaged/tampered with in some way  
8 ☐ Other — Specify z

9 ☐ Other than window or door — Specify z

7d. How were you threatened? Any other way?

Mark all that apply

- 227 1 ☐ Verbal threat of rape  
\* 2 ☐ Verbal threat of attack other than rape  
3 ☐ Weapon present or threatened with weapon  
4 ☐ Attempted attack with weapon (for example, shot at)  
5 ☐ Object thrown at person  
6 ☐ Followed, surrounded  
7 ☐ Other — Specify z

**SKIP** to 10a, page 15

e. What actually happened? Anything else?

Mark all that apply

- 228 1 ☐ Something taken without permission  
\* 2 ☐ Attempted or threatened to take something  
3 ☐ Harassed, argument, abusive language  
4 ☐ Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of house/apt.  
5 ☐ Forcible entry or attempted entry of car  
6 ☐ Damaged or destroyed property  
7 ☐ Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property  
8 ☐ Other — Specify z

**SKIP** to 10a, page 15

f. How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?

Mark all that apply

- 229 1 ☐ Raped  
\* 2 ☐ Tried to rape  
3 ☐ Shot  
4 ☐ Knifed  
5 ☐ Hit with object held in hand  
6 ☐ Hit by thrown object  
7 ☐ Hit, slapped, knocked down  
8 ☐ Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.  
9 ☐ Other — Specify z

d. How did the offender(s) (get in/TRY to get in)? Mark one only

- 222 1 ☐ Let in  
2 ☐ Offender pushed his way in after door opened  
3 ☐ Through open door or other opening  
4 ☐ Through unlocked door or window  
Through locked door or window  
5 ☐ Had key  
6 ☐ Other means (picked lock, used credit card, etc.)  
7 ☐ Don't know  
8 ☐ Don't know  
9 ☐ Other — Specify z

## CHECK ITEM C

Was respondent or any other member of this household present when this incident occurred? If not sure, ASK

- 223 1 ☐ Yes — Ask 7a  
2 ☐ No — **SKIP** to 13a, page 16

7a. Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle or wrench?

- 224 1 ☐ No  
\* 2 ☐ Don't know

Yes — What was the weapon? Anything else?  
Mark all that apply

- 3 ☐ Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  
4 ☐ Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
5 ☐ Knife  
6 ☐ Other — Specify z

b. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way?

- 225 1 ☐ Yes — **SKIP** to 7f  
2 ☐ No

c. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?

- 226 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No — **SKIP** to 7e

8a. What were the injuries you suffered, if any? Anything else?

Mark all that apply

- 230 0 ☐ None — **SKIP** to 10a, page 15  
\* 1 ☐ Raped  
2 ☐ Attempted rape  
3 ☐ Knife wounds  
4 ☐ Gun shot, bullet wounds  
5 ☐ Broken bones or teeth knocked out  
6 ☐ Internal injuries  
7 ☐ Knocked unconscious  
8 ☐ Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling, chipped teeth  
9 ☐ Other — Specify z

b. Were you injured to the extent that you received any medical care after the attack, including self treatment?

- 231 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No — **SKIP** to 10a, page 15

c. Where did you receive this care? Anywhere else?

Mark all that apply

- 232 1 ☐ At the scene  
\* 2 ☐ At home/neighbor's/friend's  
3 ☐ Health unit at work, school, first aid station, at a stadium, park, etc.  
4 ☐ Doctor's office/health clinic  
5 ☐ Emergency room at hospital/emergency clinic  
6 ☐ Other (does not include hospital) — Specify z  
7 ☐ Hospital z

Did you stay overnight in the hospital?

- 233 1 ☐ No  
2 ☐ Yes — How many days did you stay? z

234 Number of days

## CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued

9a. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were you eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veterans Administration, or Public Welfare?

- 235 ☐ Yes  
☐ No  
☐ Don't know } **SKIP to 9f**

b. What kinds of health insurance or benefit programs were you covered by? Any others? Mark all that apply

- 236 ☐ Private plans  
 \* ☐ Medicaid  
☐ Medicare  
☐ VA, CHAMPUS  
☐ Public welfare  
☐ Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Don't know

c. Was a claim filed with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get all or part of your medical expenses paid?

- 237 ☐ Yes  
☐ No  
☐ Don't know } **SKIP to 9f**

d. Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

- 238 ☐ All  
☐ Part  
☐ Not yet settled } **SKIP to 9f**  
☐ None

e. How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay? Obtain an estimate, if necessary.

- 239 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00  
☐ Don't know

## CHECK ITEM D

Is "All" marked in 9d?  
☐ Yes — **SKIP to 10a**  
☐ No — **Ask 9f**

9f. What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident, (INCLUDING anything paid by insurance)? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related medical expenses.

► **INTERVIEWER:** Obtain an estimate, if necessary.

- 240 ☐ No cost  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00  
☐ Don't know

10a. Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident? Include getting away from the offender, yelling for help, resisting in any way.

- 241 ☐ Yes  
☐ No — **SKIP to 11a**

b. What did you do? Anything else? Mark all that apply

- 242 ☐ Used/brandished a gun  
 \* ☐ Used/brandished a knife  
☐ Used/brandished some other weapon  
☐ Used/tried physical force (hit, chased, threw object, etc.)  
☐ Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away (screamed, yelled, called police, turned on lights, etc.)  
☐ Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offender  
☐ Resisted without force, used evasive action (ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door, ducked, shielded self, etc.)  
☐ Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

11a. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?

- 243 ☐ Only one ☒ Don't know ☐ More than one  
**SKIP to 12a, page 16**

11b. Was this person male or female?

- 244 ☐ Male  
☐ Female  
☐ Don't know

c. How old would you say the person was?

- 245 ☐ Under 12  
☐ 12—14  
☐ 15—17  
☐ 18—20  
☐ 21—29  
☐ 30+  
☐ Don't know

d. Was the person someone you knew or a stranger you had never seen before?

- 246 ☐ Known  
☐ Stranger  
☐ Don't know } **SKIP to 11g**

e. How well did you know the person — by sight only, casual acquaintance or well known?

- 247 ☐ Sight only } **SKIP to 11g**  
☐ Casual acquaintance  
☐ Well known

f. What was the person's relationship to you? For example, a friend, cousin, etc.

- 248 ☐ Spouse  
☐ Ex-spouse  
☐ Parent  
☐ Own child  
☐ Brother/sister  
☐ Other relative — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ Boyfriend/  
ex-boyfriend  
☐ Girlfriend/  
ex-girlfriend  
☐ Friend/ex-friend  
☐ Other nonrelative —  
Specify \_\_\_\_\_

g. Was he/she White, Black, or some other race?

- 249 ☐ White  
☐ Black  
☐ Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_ } **SKIP to 12a, page 16**  
☐ Don't know

Notes

11h. How many persons?

- 250 \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Don't know

i. Were they male or female?

- 251 ☐ All male  
☐ All female  
☐ Don't know sex of any offenders  
☐ Both male and female —  
If 3 or more in 11h, Ask:  
Were they mostly male  
or mostly female?

- 252 ☐ Mostly male  
☐ Mostly female  
☐ Evenly divided  
☐ Don't know

j. How old would you say the youngest was?

- 253 ☐ Under 12 ☐ 21—29  
☐ 12—14 ☐ 30+ — **SKIP to 11i**  
☐ 15—17 ☐ Don't know  
☐ 18—20

k. How old would you say the oldest was?

- 254 ☐ Under 12 ☐ 21—29  
☐ 12—14 ☐ 30+  
☐ 15—17 ☐ Don't know  
☐ 18—20

l. Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers you had never seen before?

- 255 ☐ All known  
☐ Some known  
☐ All strangers } **SKIP to 11o**  
☐ Don't know

m. How well did you know the person(s) — by sight only, casual acquaintance or well known? Mark all that apply

- 256 ☐ Sight only  
 \* ☐ Casual acquaintance(s)  
☐ Well known

Is "well known" marked in 11l?  
☐ Yes — **Ask 11n**  
☐ No — **SKIP to 11o**

11n. What (was/were) the well known person's relationship(s) to you? For example, friend, cousin, etc. Mark all that apply

- 257 ☐ Spouse ☐ Boyfriend/  
ex-boyfriend  
 \* ☐ Ex-spouse ☐ Girlfriend/  
ex-girlfriend  
☐ Parent ☐ Friend/  
ex-friend  
☐ Own child ☐ Other nonrelative —  
Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Brother/sister  
☐ Other relative —  
Specify \_\_\_\_\_

o. Were the offenders White, Black, or some other race? Mark all that apply

- 258 ☐ White  
☐ Black  
☐ Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Don't know race of any/some

Is more than one box marked in 11o?  
☐ Yes — **Ask 11p**  
☐ No — **SKIP to 12a, page 16**

11p. What race were most of the offenders?

- 259 ☐ Mostly White ☐ Evenly divided  
☐ Mostly Black  
☐ Mostly some other race ☐ Don't know

## CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued

12a. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)?  
Do not include persons under 12 years of age.

- 260 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ Don't know } **SKIP to 13a**  
3 ☐ No

b. How many of these persons, not counting yourself, were harmed, threatened with harm or had something taken from THEM by force or threat? (Do not include persons under 12 years of age.)

261 0 ☐ None — **SKIP to 13a**

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of persons

x ☐ Don't know — **SKIP to 13a**

c. Are any of these persons members of your household now? (Do not include household members under 12 years of age.)

262 0 ☐ No

Yes — How many, not counting yourself? 7

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of household members

Enter name of other HHLD member(s). If not sure, ask  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

13a. Verify 13a or 13b when it's already known that something was taken or attempted to be taken.

Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household?

► **INTERVIEWER:** Include anything stolen from UNrecognizable business in respondent's home. Do not include anything stolen from a recognizable business in respondent's home or another business, such as merchandise or cash from a register.

- 263 1 ☐ Yes — **SKIP to 13e**  
2 ☐ No  
3 ☐ Don't know

b. Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?

- 264 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
3 ☐ Don't know } **SKIP to 18a, page 17**

c. What did they try to take? Anything else?  
Mark all that apply

- 265 1 ☐ Cash  
\* 2 ☐ Purse  
3 ☐ Wallet  
4 ☐ Car  
5 ☐ Other motor vehicle  
6 ☐ Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

266 7 ☐ TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)

- 8 ☐ Silver, china, jewelry, furs  
9 ☐ Bicycle

267 10 ☐ Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)  
\* 11 ☐ Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
12 ☐ Other — Specify 7

13 ☐ Don't know

268 \_\_\_\_\_ ← OFFICE USE ONLY

**CHECK  
ITEM G**

Did they try to take cash, or a purse, or a wallet? (box 1, 2, or 3 marked in 13c)

- ☐ Yes — **Ask 13d**  
☐ No — **SKIP to 18a, page 17**

13d. Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held?

- 269 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No } **SKIP to 18a, page 17**

13e. What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?

270 Cash \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00  
and/or

Property — Mark all that apply

271 1 ☐ Only cash taken — Enter amount above and  
\* **SKIP to 14c.**

2 ☐ Purse  
3 ☐ Wallet } **Did it contain any money?**

- ☐ Yes — Enter amount above.  
☐ No

4 ☐ Car

5 ☐ Other motor vehicle

6 ☐ Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

272 7 ☐ TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)

8 ☐ Silver, china, jewelry, furs

9 ☐ Bicycle

273 10 ☐ Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

\* 11 ☐ Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)

12 ☐ Other — Specify 7

274

← OFFICE USE ONLY

Was a car or other motor vehicle taken? (box 4 or 5 marked in 13e)

- ☐ Yes — **Ask 14a**  
☐ No — **SKIP to Check Item I**

**CHECK  
ITEM H**

14a. Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever been given to the person who took it?

- 275 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
3 ☐ Don't know } **SKIP to Check Item I**

b. Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle) this time?

- 276 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No

Was cash, purse, or a wallet taken? (Money amount entered or box 1, 2, or 3 marked in 13e)

- ☐ Yes — **Ask 14c**  
☐ No — **SKIP to Check Item J**

**CHECK  
ITEM I**

14c. Was the (cash/purse/wallet) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?

- 277 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No

Refer to 13e. Was anything other than cash, checks, or credit cards taken?

- ☐ Yes — **Ask 15a**  
☐ No — **SKIP to 16a, page 17**

**CHECK  
ITEM J**

15a. What was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken? (Exclude any stolen cash/checks/credit cards)

278 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

b. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? Any other way?

Mark all that apply

- 279 1 ☐ Original cost  
\* 2 ☐ Replacement cost  
3 ☐ Personal estimate of current value  
4 ☐ Insurance report estimate  
5 ☐ Police estimate  
6 ☐ Don't know  
7 ☐ Other — Specify 7

## CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued

16a. Was all or part of the stolen (money/property/money and property) recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?

- 280 1 ☐ All  
2 ☐ Part — **SKIP** to 16b  
3 ☐ None — **SKIP** to 17a

Was anything other than cash/checks/credit cards taken? ("Yes" marked in Check Item J, page 1)

**CHECK  
ITEM K**

- ☐ Yes — **SKIP** to 16c  
☐ No — **SKIP** to 16f

16b. What was recovered? Anything else?

Cash:

281 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00  
and/or

Property — Mark all that apply

282 1 ☐ Cash only recovered— Enter amount above  
\* and **SKIP** to 16f

- 2 ☐ Purse } Did it contain any money?  
3 ☐ Wallet } ☐ Yes — Enter amount above  
                  ☐ No

- 4 ☐ Car  
5 ☐ Other motor vehicle  
6 ☐ Part of motor vehicle (hubcap, attached tape deck, attached C.B. radio, etc.)

283 7 ☐ TV, stereo equipment (tape deck, receiver, speaker, etc.), radios, cameras, small household appliances (blender, hair blower, toaster oven, etc.)

- 8 ☐ Silver, china, jewelry, furs  
9 ☐ Bicycle

284 10 ☐ Hand gun (pistol, revolver, etc.)

- \* 11 ☐ Other gun (rifle, shotgun, etc.)  
12 ☐ Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

285 \_\_\_\_\_ ← OFFICE USE ONLY

**CHECK  
ITEM L**

Refer to 16b. Was anything other than cash/checks/credit cards recovered?

- ☐ Yes — Ask 16c  
☐ No — **SKIP** to 16f

16c. Was the recovered property damaged to the extent that it had to be repaired or replaced? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards.)

- 286 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No — **SKIP** to Check Item M

d. Considering the damage, what was the value of the property after it was recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards.)

287 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00 — **SKIP** to 16f

**CHECK  
ITEM M**

Look at 16a

- ☐ All recovered in 16a — **SKIP** to 16f  
☐ Part recovered in 16a — Ask 16e

16e. What was the value of the property recovered? (Do not include recovered cash, checks, or credit cards.)

288 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

f. Who recovered the (money/property/money and property)? Anyone else?

Mark all that apply

- 289 1 ☐ Victim or other household member  
\* 2 ☐ Police  
3 ☐ Returned by offender  
4 ☐ Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

17a. Was the theft reported to an insurance company?

- 290 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No or don't have insurance } **SKIP** to 18a  
3 ☐ Don't know

b. Did the insurance pay anything to cover the theft?

- 291 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ Not yet settled } **SKIP** to 18a  
3 ☐ No  
4 ☐ Don't know

c. How much was paid?

► **INTERVIEWER:** If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for estimate of value of the property replaced.

292 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00  
x ☐ Don't know

18a. (Other than any stolen property) was anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged in this incident? For example, was (a lock or window broken/clothing damaged/damage done to a car/etc.)?

- 293 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No — **SKIP** to Check Item N

b. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?

- 294 1 ☐ Yes, All } **SKIP** to 18d  
2 ☐ Yes, Part  
3 ☐ No

c. How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged item(s)?

295 0 ☐ No cost — **SKIP** to Check Item N

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00 } **SKIP** to 18e  
x ☐ Don't know

d. How much was the repair or replacement cost?

296 0 ☐ No cost — **SKIP** to Check Item N

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00  
x ☐ Don't know

e. Who (paid/will pay) for the repairs or replacement? Anyone else?

Mark all that apply

- 297 1 ☐ Items will not be repaired or replaced  
\* 2 ☐ Household member  
3 ☐ Landlord  
4 ☐ Insurance  
5 ☐ Other — Specify \_\_\_\_\_

Look at Item 5, page 13. Did the incident happen in any of the commercial places described in boxes 7—11?

**CHECK  
ITEM N**

- ☐ Yes — Ask 19  
☐ No — **SKIP** to 20a, page 18

19. You said this incident happened in a (describe place). Did the person(s) steal or TRY to steal anything belonging to the (name place)?

- 298 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
3 ☐ Don't know

## CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued

20a. Were the police informed or did they find out about this incident in any way?

- 299 1 ☐ No  
2 ☐ Don't know — **SKIP** to Check Item Q

Yes — Who told them?

- 3 ☐ Respondent — **SKIP** to 20d  
4 ☐ Other household member  
5 ☐ Someone else  
6 ☐ Police first to find out about it  
7 ☐ Some other way — *Specify* } **SKIP** to Check Item Q

b. What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason? Mark all that apply

► **INTERVIEWER:** Verify all answers with respondent. Mark box below if structured probe used.

- 300 1 ☐ **STRUCTURED PROBE:** Was the reason because you felt there was no NEED to call, didn't think police COULD do anything, didn't think police WOULD do anything, or was there some other reason?

No NEED to call

- 301 \* 1 ☐ Object recovered or offender unsuccessful  
2 ☐ Respondent did not think it important enough  
3 ☐ Private or personal matter or took care of it myself  
4 ☐ Reported to someone else

Police COULDN'T do anything

- 302 \* 5 ☐ Didn't realize crime happened until later  
6 ☐ Property difficult to recover due to lack of serial or I.D. number  
7 ☐ Lack of proof, no way to find/identify offender

Police WOULDN'T do anything

- 8 ☐ Police wouldn't think it was important enough, they wouldn't want to be bothered  
9 ☐ Police would be inefficient, ineffective, insensitive (they'd arrive late, wouldn't pursue case properly, would harass/insult respondent, etc.)

Some other reason

- 303 \* 10 ☐ Afraid of reprisal by offender or his family/friends  
11 ☐ Did not want to take time — too inconvenient  
12 ☐ Other — *Specify* }  
13 ☐ Respondent doesn't know why it wasn't reported

**CHECK ITEM O**

Is more than one reason marked in 20b?

- ☐ Yes — Ask 20c  
☐ No — **SKIP** to Check Item Q

20c. Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was not reported to the police?

- 304 Reason number } **SKIP** to Check Item Q  
x ☐ No one reason most important

d. Please take a minute to think back to the time of the incident (PAUSE). Besides the fact that it was a crime, did YOU have any other reason for reporting this incident to the police? (Show card)

IF PHONE INTERVIEW: For example, did you report it because you wanted to prevent this or a future incident, to collect insurance or recover property, to get help, to punish the offender, or because you had evidence that would help catch the offender, thought it was your duty, or was there some other reason?

Any other reason? Mark all that apply. Verify, if necessary.

- 305 \* 1 ☐ To stop or prevent this incident from happening  
2 ☐ To keep it from happening again or to others  
3 ☐ In order to collect insurance  
4 ☐ Desire to recover property  
5 ☐ Need for help after incident because of injury, etc.  
6 ☐ There was evidence or proof  
306 \* 7 ☐ To punish the offender  
8 ☐ Because you felt it was your duty  
9 ☐ Some other reason — *Specify* }

0 ☐ No other reason

**CHECK ITEM P**

Is more than one reason marked in 20d?

- ☐ Yes — Ask 20e  
☐ No — **SKIP** to Check Item Q

20e. Which of these would you say was the most important reason why the incident was reported to the police?

- 307 Reason number

- x ☐ No one reason more important  
0 ☐ Because it was a crime was most important

**CHECK ITEM Q**

Is this person 16 years or older?

- ☐ Yes — Ask 21a  
☐ No — **SKIP** to 24a, page 19

21a. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?

- 308 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No — **SKIP** to 24a, page 19

b. Was it the same job you described to me earlier as a (describe job on NCS-1), or a different one?

- 309 1 ☐ Same as described on NCS-1 items 36a—e — **SKIP** to Ck. Item R  
2 ☐ Different than described on NCS-1 items 36a—e

c. For whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)

d. What kind of business or industry is this? (e.g., TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)

310

e. What kind of work were you doing? (e.g., electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)

311

f. What were your most important activities or duties? (e.g., typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, Armed Forces)

g. Were you —

- 312 1 ☐ An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions?  
2 ☐ A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county or local)?  
**SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm? If yes?**  
**Was the business incorporated?**  
3 ☐ Yes  
4 ☐ No (or farm)  
5 ☐ Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

**CHECK ITEM R**

Was this person injured in this incident?

- ☐ Yes (injury marked in 8a page 14) — Ask 22a  
☐ No (blank or none marked in 8a) — **SKIP** to 23a, page 19

22a. Did YOU lose time from work because of the injuries you suffered in this incident?

- 313 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No — **SKIP** to 23a, page 19

b. How much time did you lose because of injuries?

- 314 0 ☐ Less than one day — **SKIP** to 23a, page 19

Number of days

x ☐ Don't know

c. During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

- 315 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No — **SKIP** to 23a, page 19

d. About how much pay did you lose?

316 \$ 00

x ☐ Don't know

## CRIME INCIDENT REPORT — Continued

23a. Did YOU lose time from work because of this incident for any of these (other) reasons? Read list. Mark all that apply.

- 317** \* ☐ 1 Repairing damaged property?  
☐ 2 Replacing stolen items?  
☐ 3 Police related activities, such as cooperating with an investigation?  
☐ 4 Court related activities, such as testifying in court?  
☐ 5 Any other reason? — Specify

☐ 6 None — **SKIP** to 24a

b. How much time did you lose because of (name all reasons marked in 23a)?

**318** ☐ 0 Less than one day — **SKIP** to 24a

                     Number of days

☒ x ☐ Don't know

c. During these days, did you lose any pay that was not covered by unemployment insurance, sick leave, or some other source?

- 319** ☐ 1 Yes  
☐ 2 No — **SKIP** to 24a

d. About how much pay did you lose?

**320** \$                      **00**

☒ x ☐ Don't know

24a. Were there any (other) household members 16 years or older who lost time from work because of this incident?

- 321** ☐ 1 Yes  
☐ 2 No — **SKIP** to Check Item S

b. How much time did they lose altogether?

**322** ☐ 0 Less than one day

                     Number of days

☒ x ☐ Don't know

**CHECK  
ITEMS**

Summarize this incident or series of incidents. Include what was taken, how entry was gained, how victim was threatened/attacked, what weapons were present and how they were used, any injuries, what victim was doing at time of attack/threat, etc.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Check BOUNDING INFORMATION (cc. 32)

Look at 12c, page 16. Is there an entry for "Number of household members?"

- ☐ Yes — Be sure you fill or have filled an Incident Report for each interviewed HHLD member 12 years of age or over who was harmed, threatened with harm, or had something taken from him/her by force or threat in this incident.  
☐ No

**CHECK  
ITEM T**

Is this the last Incident Report to be filled for this person?

☐ No — Go to next Incident Report

Yes — Is this the last HHLD member to be interviewed?

- ☐ Yes — **END INTERVIEW**  
☐ No — Interview next HHLD member

**CHECK  
ITEM U**

Notes

CONTROL CARD  
NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (U.S. Code 42, section 3771). All identifiable information will be used only by persons engaged in and for the purposes of the survey, and may not be disclosed or released to others for any purpose.

Form approved  
O.M.B. No.  
43-R0587

## 1. LETTER SENT (Circle Y or N)

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
N	N	N	N	N	N	N

## 2. SEGMENT TYPE

<input type="checkbox"/> Area	<input type="checkbox"/> Special place
<input type="checkbox"/> Permit	<input type="checkbox"/> Con-Sup
<input type="checkbox"/> Address	

## 3. SAMPLE

J 0

## 4. CONTROL NUMBER

PSU	Segment	Ch.	Serial

## 5. HOUSEHOLD NO.

6a. ADDRESS (Sheet \_\_\_\_\_ Line \_\_\_\_\_) What is your exact address? Include House No., St., Apt. No., or other identification

Place, State, and ZIP code

6b. Is this also your mailing address? If same mark box. If different, specify below - Include ZIP code.

6c. Special Place name Type code Sample No.

## ASK AREA MEMBERS ONLY

## 6d. YEAR BUILT

<input type="checkbox"/> Ask 1st Visit	<input type="checkbox"/> Do NOT Ask
----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

When was this structure originally built?

☐ Before 4-1-70 - Continue interview

☐ After 4-1-70 - Complete 7c when required, and interview

## Ask during 1st and 4th enumeration periods

## 7. ASK

☐ a. Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building?

☐ b. Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor?

☐ c. Is there any other building on this property for people to live in - either occupied or vacant?

☐ d. NONE

## Circle Y or N

1st	4th
Y - Fill Table X	Y - Fill Table X
N	N

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

Y - Fill Table X

## ASK 1st, 3rd, 5th, and 7th enumeration periods

## 8. TENURE

Are you living quarters -

Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?

Rented for cash?

Occupied without payment of cash rent?

Circle only if "Yes"

1st 3rd 5th 7th

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

Y Y Y Y Y

## 9-18. LAND USE

☐ RURAL

- Reg. units, and Sp. Pl. units coded 85-88 in 6c - Go to 10

- Sp. Pl. units not coded 85-88 in 6c - SKIP to 13a

☐ URBAN (1) - SKIP to 13a

18. You told me your living quarters are - (Read entry in Control Card item 8)

Does this place you (own/rent) have 10 acres or more?

During the past 12 months have much did sales of crops, livestock and other farm products from this place amount to? Show card

\$1,000 or more

\$ 250 to \$999

\$ 50 to \$249

Under \$50

Circle Y or N

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

## 19. FARM SALES

During the past 12 months have much did sales of crops, livestock and other farm products from this place amount to? Show card

\$1,000 or more

\$ 250 to \$999

\$ 50 to \$249

Under \$50

Circle Y or N

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

N (3)

Y (2)

## 20. CODES FOR ITEM 23

1 - White  
2 - Black  
3 - Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

4 - Asian or Pacific Isl.

5 - Other - Specify in 23 below

61 - German

62 - Italian

63 - Irish

64 - French

65 - Polish

66 - Russian

67 - English

68 - Scottish

69 - Welsh

70 - Mex. Amer.

71 - Chinese

72 - Mexican

73 - Puerto Rican

74 - Cuban

75 - Central or South American

76 - Other Spanish

77 - Afro-American (Black, Negro)

78 - Another Group not listed

79 - Don't know

80 - Don't know

81 - Don't know

82 - Don't know

83 - Don't know

84 - Don't know

85 - Don't know

86 - Don't know

87 - Don't know

88 - Don't know

## 21. CODES FOR ITEM 24

81 - German

82 - Italian

83 - Irish

84 - French

85 - Polish

86 - Russian

87 - English

88 - Scottish

89 - Welsh

90 - Mex. Amer.

91 - Chinese

92 - Mexican

93 - Puerto Rican

94 - Cuban

95 - Central or South American

96 - Other Spanish

97 - Afro-American (Black, Negro)

98 - Another Group not listed

99 - Don't know

100 - Don't know

101 - Don't know

102 - Don't know

103 - Don't know

104 - Don't know

105 - Don't know

106 - Don't know

107 - Don't know

108 - Don't know

109 - Don't know

110 - Don't know

111 - Don't know

## 22. CHANGES IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

Continued in notes if necessary

## 23. CONTROL NUMBER OF ORIGINAL SAMPLE UNIT

In this segment, enter for FIRST unit listed on property listing sheet

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_

## 14. Ask each time the household is interviewed. (If "Yes," enter name in item 13a above)

I have listed (Read names in item 13a and verify 13c as appropriate)

Have I missed?

- Any babies or small children?

- Any lodgers, boarders, or persons in your employ who live here?

- Anyone who usually lives here but is away at present traveling or in the hospital?

- Anyone else staying here?

## Circle Y or N

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
N	N	N	N	N	N	N

Y Y Y Y Y Y Y

N N N N N N N

Y Y Y Y Y Y Y

N N N N N N N

Y Y Y Y Y Y Y

N N N N N N N

Y Y Y Y Y Y Y

N N N N N N N

Y Y Y Y Y Y Y

N N N N N N N

Y Y Y Y Y Y Y

N N N





APPENDIX 5  
Census Sample  
Information and  
NCS Rotation Chart

## APPENDIX 5

## CENSUS SAMPLE INFORMATION AND NCS ROTATION CHART

## Census Sample Information

In the National Crime Survey, the samples are identified by the letter "J" and a two-digit number. The letter distinguishes NCS surveys from other Census surveys and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. The body of the rotation chart below contains a series of two-digit numbers. The tens digit is the panel number and the units digit is the rotation number. Therefore, you should read across the rows for a change in rotation, and down the columns for a change in panel number.

As an example, refer to the attached rotation charts. Sample numbers J07/J08 are shown entering the sample in January of 1980. Six months earlier, in July 1979, samples J03/J04 are shown leaving. Samples J05/J06 are halfway through their time in sample. A full sample (currently 59,000 households) would be the section of the chart that shows samples J03/J04 and J05/J06 for the time period July 1979 through December 1979. By December 1985, all the rotation groups have left the sample, and samples J07/J08 are halfway through their time in sample.

## NCS Sample Rotation Information and Rotation Chart

The NCS sample is rotated to guard against respondent fatigue. The total sample of 59,000 households is divided into 6 sub-groups. The households will be interviewed 7 times over the course of a 3 1/2 years. After the seventh interview, the rotation group leaves the sample and is replaced by a new group of respondent households. Thus, every 6 months, a rotation group is dropped from the sample, and a rotation group is added to the sample. Also, an extra rotational group is given the bounding interview, in preparation for entrance into the sample. During any given 6 month period, 7 rotational groups are interviewed, 6 in the sample (continuous), and 1 not in the sample (bounding).

Each of the rotation groups are divided into 6 panels. Each panel is interviewed in a different month during the 6 month period. Spreading the interviewing across the 6 month period significantly reduces the survey costs by reducing the number of interviews that must be collected at the same time.

The assignments of rotation and panel groups are made to segments of housing units. Each rotation and panel group is a systematic subsample of the total sample. Rotation groups are also systematic subsamples of the sample interviewed each month.

## KEY

- J ----- Distinguishes NCS from other Census surveys
- 05 ----- Sequence and source of selection of sample addresses.
- J05/06 -- The fifth and sixth samples for the NCS.
- 11 ----- Panel 1, rotation group 1.
- 12 ----- Panel 1, rotation group 2.

		J05/06					
		11	12	13	14	15	16
1979	July	21	22	23	24	25	26
	August	31	32	33	34	35	36
	September	41	42	43	44	45	46
	October	51	52	53	54	55	56
	November	61	62	63	64	65	66
	December						

The number 34 is part of sample number 05/06, panel 3, rotation group 4 of the NCS.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

## NCS ROTATION CHART - NATIONAL SAMPLE

Jan. 1979 - June 1980

Year and month	J03/J04	J05/J06	J07/J08
1979 JAN.	15 16	11 12 13 14 15	
FEB.	25 26	21 22 23 24 25	
MAR.	35 36	31 32 33 34 35	
APR.	45 46	41 42 43 44 45	
MAY	55 56	51 52 53 54 55	
JUNE	65 66	61 62 63 64 65	
1979 JULY	16	11 12 13 14 15 16	
AUG.	26	21 22 23 24 25 26	
SEPT.	36	31 32 33 34 35 36	
OCT.	46	41 42 43 44 45 46	
NOV.	56	51 52 53 54 55 56	
DEC.	66	61 62 63 64 65 66	
1980 JAN.		11 12 13 14 15 16	11
FEB.		21 22 23 24 25 26	21
MAR.		31 32 33 34 35 36	31
APR.		41 42 43 44 45 46	41
MAY		51 52 53 54 55 56	51
JUNE		61 62 63 64 65 66	61

FORM NCS-551  
(11-12-79)U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

## ROTATION CHART - NATIONAL SAMPLE

January 1980 - December 1982

NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

Year and month	J05/J06	J07/J08	J09/J10
1980 JAN.	11 12 13 14 15 16	11	
FEB.	21 22 23 24 25 26	21	
MAR.	31 32 33 34 35 36	31	
APR.	41 42 43 44 45 46	41	
MAY	51 52 53 54 55 56	51	
JUNE	61 62 63 64 65 66	61	
1980 JULY	12 13 14 15 16	11 12	
AUG.	22 23 24 25 26	21 22	
SEPT.	32 33 34 35 36	31 32	
OCT.	42 43 44 45 46	41 42	
NOV.	52 53 54 55 56	51 52	
DEC.	62 63 64 65 66	61 62	
1981 JAN.	13 14 15 16	11 12 13	
FEB.	23 24 25 26	21 22 23	
MAR.	33 34 35 36	31 32 33	
APR.	43 44 45 46	41 42 43	
MAY	53 54 55 56	51 52 53	
JUNE	63 64 65 66	61 62 63	
1981 JULY	14 15 16	11 12 13 14	
AUG.	24 25 26	21 22 23 24	
SEPT.	34 35 36	31 32 33 34	
OCT.	44 45 46	41 42 43 44	
NOV.	54 55 56	51 52 53 54	
DEC.	64 65 66	61 62 63 64	
1982 JAN.	15 16	11 12 13 14 15	
FEB.	25 26	21 22 23 24 25	
MAR.	35 36	31 32 33 34 35	
APR.	45 46	41 42 43 44 45	
MAY	55 56	51 52 53 54 55	
JUNE	65 66	61 62 63 64 65	
1982 JULY	16	11 12 13 14 15 16	
AUG.	26	21 22 23 24 25 26	
SEPT.	36	31 32 33 34 35 36	
OCT.	46	41 42 43 44 45 46	
NOV.	56	51 52 53 54 55 56	
DEC.	66	61 62 63 64 65 66	

**NCS ROTATION CHART — NATIONAL SAMPLE**  
**JULY 1982 — JUNE 1985**

Year and month	J05/J06	J07/J08						J09/J10			
<b>1982 JULY</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>				
<b>AUG.</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>				
<b>SEPT.</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>36</b>				
<b>OCT.</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>46</b>				
<b>NOV.</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>56</b>				
<b>DEC.</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>66</b>				
<b>1983 JAN.</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>11</b>			
<b>FEB.</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>21</b>			
<b>MAR.</b>		<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>31</b>			
<b>APR.</b>		<b>41</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>41</b>			
<b>MAY</b>		<b>51</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>51</b>			
<b>JUNE</b>		<b>61</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>61</b>			
<b>1983 JULY</b>		<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>AUG.</b>		<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>		
<b>SEPT.</b>		<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>36</b>		<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>		
<b>OCT.</b>		<b>42</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>46</b>		<b>41</b>	<b>42</b>		
<b>NOV.</b>		<b>52</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>56</b>		<b>51</b>	<b>52</b>		
<b>DEC.</b>		<b>62</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>66</b>		<b>61</b>	<b>62</b>		
<b>1984 JAN.</b>			<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	
<b>FEB.</b>			<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	
<b>MAR.</b>			<b>33</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>36</b>		<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	
<b>APR.</b>			<b>43</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>46</b>		<b>41</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>43</b>	
<b>MAY</b>			<b>53</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>56</b>		<b>51</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>53</b>	
<b>JUNE</b>			<b>63</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>66</b>		<b>61</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>63</b>	
<b>1984 JULY</b>				<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>AUG.</b>				<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>SEPT.</b>				<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>36</b>		<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>OCT.</b>				<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>46</b>		<b>41</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>NOV.</b>				<b>54</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>56</b>		<b>51</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>DEC.</b>				<b>64</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>66</b>		<b>61</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>1985 JAN.</b>					<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b> <b>15</b>
<b>FEB.</b>					<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b> <b>25</b>
<b>MAR.</b>					<b>35</b>	<b>36</b>		<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>34</b> <b>35</b>
<b>APR.</b>					<b>45</b>	<b>46</b>		<b>41</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>44</b> <b>45</b>
<b>MAY</b>					<b>55</b>	<b>56</b>		<b>51</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>54</b> <b>55</b>
<b>JUNE</b>					<b>65</b>	<b>66</b>		<b>61</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>64</b> <b>65</b>

FORM NCS-551  
(10-18-84)

# **NCS ROTATION CHART** **JANUARY 1985 – DECEMBER 1987**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Samples and panel/rotations on this side consist of 1970 materials for continuing and outgoing areas; exceptions noted by shading.

Samples and panel/rotations on this side consist of 1980 materials for continuing and new areas; exceptions noted by shading.

Year and month	J07/J08	J09/J10	J13	J14
<b>1985 JAN.</b>	15 16	11 12 13 14		11
<b>FEB.</b>	25 26	21 22 23 24	<div>1980 materials in new areas only; no sample in continuing and outgoing areas.</div>	21
<b>MAR.</b>	35 36	31 32 33 34		31
<b>APR.</b>	45 46	41 42 43 44		41
<b>MAY</b>	55 56	51 52 53 54		51
<b>JUNE</b>	65 66	61 62 63 64		61
<b>JULY</b>	16	11 12 13 14	13 14 15 16	11 12
<b>AUG.</b>	26	21 22 23 24	23 24 25 26	21 22
<b>SEPT.</b>	36	31 32 33 34	33 34 35 36	31 32
<b>OCT.</b>	46	41 42 43 44	43 44 45 46	41 42
<b>NOV.</b>	56	51 52 53 54	53 54 55 56	51 52
<b>DEC.</b>	66	61 62 63 64	63 64 65 66	61 62
<b>1986 JAN.</b>		11 12 13 14	13 14 15 16	11 12 13
<b>FEB.</b>		21 22 23 24	23 24 25 26	21 22 23
<b>MAR.</b>		31 32 33 34	33 34 35 36	31 32 33
<b>APR.</b>		41 42 43 44	43 44 45 46	41 42 43
<b>MAY</b>		51 52 53 54	53 54 55 56	51 52 53
<b>JUNE</b>		61 62 63 64	63 64 65 66	61 62 63
<b>JULY</b>		12 13 14	14 15 16	11 12 13 14
<b>AUG.</b>		22 23 24	24 25 26	21 22 23 24
<b>SEPT.</b>	<div>Last interview in outgoing areas.</div>	32 33 34	34 35 36	31 32 33 34
<b>OCT.</b>		42 43 44	44 45 46	41 42 43 44
<b>NOV.</b>		52 53 54	54 55 56	51 52 53 54
<b>DEC.</b>		62 63 64	64 65 66	61 62 63 64
<b>1987 JAN.</b>		13 14	15 16	11 12 13 14 15
<b>FEB.</b>		23 24	25 26	21 22 23 24 25
<b>MAR.</b>	<div>1970 materials in outgoing areas; no sample in continuing and new areas.</div>	33 34	35 36	31 32 33 34 35
<b>APR.</b>		43 44	45 46	41 42 43 44 45
<b>MAY</b>		53 54	55 56	51 52 53 54 55
<b>JUNE</b>		63 64	65 66	61 62 63 64 65
<b>JULY</b>		14	16	11 12 13 14 15 16
<b>AUG.</b>		24	26	21 22 23 24 25 26
<b>SEPT.</b>		34	36	31 32 33 34 35 36
<b>OCT.</b>		44	46	41 42 43 44 45
<b>NOV.</b>		54	56	51 52 53 54 55 56
<b>DEC.</b>		64	66	61 62 63 64 65 66